

VOLUNTARY REPORTING OF
GREENHOUSE GASES (1605b) PROGRAM

PROPOSED REVISION OF GENERAL GUIDELINES

PUBLIC WORKSHOP MATERIALS
AND TRANSCRIPT FOR MEETING

WASHINGTON DC
JANUARY 12, 2004
WASHINGTON PLAZA HOTEL

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605b) Program
Proposed Revision of General Guidelines
WORKSHOP MATERIALS AND TRANSCRIPT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. WORKSHOP AGENDA
2. WORKSHOP REGISTRANTS LIST
3. INTRODUCTORY PRESENTATION (MARGOT ANDERSON)
4. AGENDA PRESENTATION ISSUES AND QUESTIONS
5. SUPPLEMENTARY WORKSHOP SLIDES PRESENTED
6. TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

1. WORKSHOP AGENDA

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605b) Program
Proposed Revision of General Guidelines Public Workshop

**Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605b) Program
Proposed Revision of General Guidelines
Public Workshop**
Washington Plaza Hotel, Washington, D.C.
Monday, January 12, 2004

WORKSHOP AGENDA

- 7:30-8:30 Workshop Registration
- 8:30-8:45 Welcome and Opening Remarks Robert G. Card
Under Secretary, U.S. DOE
- 8:45-9:15 Introductions and Workshop Plan Doug Brookman, Facilitator
- 9:15-9:30 Process for Enhancing 1605(b) Program Margot Anderson, U.S. DOE
- 9:30-10:15 Defining Reporting Entities/Boundaries
- Defining/naming the reporting entity
 - Owned and operated sources
 - Parent companies, subsidiaries, shared-ownership, leased facilities
 - Entity statements
- 10:15-11:00 Registering versus Reporting
- Overall program design
 - Distinction between registering versus reporting
 - Key Features of registering reduction
- 11:00-12:00 Entity-Wide Emission Inventories
- Large versus small emitters
 - De minimis emissions
 - Other gases
- Lunch
- 1:00-3:00 Emission Reductions
- Calculating Reductions:
 - Changes in intensity
 - Changes in absolute
 - Changes in carbon storage
 - Changes in avoided
 - Project-based emissions
 - “Credits,” Start Date, and Offsets
- 3:00-5:00 Other Issues
- Record keeping
 - Certification and independent verification
 - International emissions and emission reductions
 - Relationship to other voluntary climate programs
 - All other issues
- 5:00 Next Steps and Closing Words

2. WORKSHOP REGISTRANTS LIST

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605b) Program
Proposed Revision of General Guidelines Public Workshop

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Public Workshop Registrants

Firstname	Lastname	Title	Organization
Doug	Akerson	Partner	Kametco LLC
Margot	Anderson	Deputy Assistant Secretary for Policy	US DOE
Ken	Andrasko	Sequestration Team	USEPA, Office of Atmospheric Programs
Anne	Boucher	a/Director, Reporting-Verification	Natural Resources Canada
Mary	Archer	Principal Env. Specialist	FPL Group
James	Armstrong	Manager Compliance Assurance	Shell Oil Company
Vicki	Arroyo	Director of Policy Analysis	Pew Center on Global Climate Change
Wiley	Barbour, P.E.	Managing Director	Environmental REsources Trust, Inc.
Terry	Behrman	Manager, Environmental Affairs	Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers
David	Berg	Senior Policy Advisor	Office of Policy and International Affairs
Sattya	Bhattacharjee	Senior Environment Engineer	SRG Bangladesh Ltd
Kathryn	Bickel	Science Policy Analyst	United States Department of Agriculture
Phil	Bisesi	Program Manager	North Carolina Energy Office
Jonathan	Black	Legislative Assistant	U.S. Senate Energy Committee
Rebecca	Blood	Senior Government Relations Representative	American Public Power Association
Katherine	Blue	Managing Consultant - Greenhouse Gas Services	Trinity Consultants
Joel	Bluestein	President	Energy & Environmental Analysis, Inc
W. Stan	Born	Dir, Social Responsibility	Caterpillar Inc
Benjamin	Borsch	Manager, EH&S	Calpine Corp.
Karen	Boykin	Research Engineer	The University of Alabama
Donna	Boysen	Senior Energy Specialist	The Louis Berger Group
Doug	Brookman	Facilitator	Public Solutions, Inc.
Sandra	Brown	Senior Scientist	Winrock International
Louis	Brown	Government Technical Affairs Manager	Volkswagen of America, Inc.
Patricia	Bruce	Assoc.Staff Engineer	Philip Morris USA, Inc.
Dale	Bryk	Senior Attorney	Natural Resources Defense Council
Rayburn	Butts	Manager, Environmental Services	Florida Power & Light Co.
David	Cain	Mgr., GHG Products	ESP
Stephen	Calopedis	Economist	Energy Information Administration
David	Calvelli	Business Analyst	FirstEnergy Corp.
Robyn	Camp	Program Director	California Climate Action Registry
Daniel	Caramagno	Mgr. Environ Technical Services	Schering Plough
Robert	Card	Under Secretary	Department of Energy
Melissa	Carey	Climate Change Policy Specialist	Environmental Defense
Carl	Carlsson	Manager, Environmental Engineering	Tractebel Power, Inc.
Tom	Carter	Director for Environment, Health and Safety	Portland Cement Association
Robert	Casamento	Senior Project Manager	World Economic Forum GHG Register
Michael	Cashin	Senior Engineer	Minnesota Power
Anne	Choate	Project Manager	ICF Consulting
Paul Cicio	Cicio	Executive Director	Industrial Energy Consumers of America
Al	Cobb	Senior Policy Advisor	DOE
Christine	Conn	Energy Resource Administrator	Maryland Department of Natural Resources
Louise	Conroy	Associate	Navigant Consulting
Philip	Cooney	Not Provided	Council on Environmental Quality
Thomas	Cortina	Director	Int. Climate Change Partnership
Sarah	Cottrell	Research Fellow	Pew Center on Global Climate Change
Jeff	Cross	Mgr Environmental Affairs	Caterpillar Inc
Cynthia	Cummis	Environmental Protection Specialist	EPA
Daniel	Cunningham	Technical Specialist	Consolidated Edison
William	Dalessandro	Executive Editor	Victor House News Co.
Kyle	Danish	Associate	Van Ness Feldman
John	Dege	Sr Manager-Air Programs	DuPont (EI DuPont de Nemours Inc)
Grace	Delos Reyes	Assistant General Counsel	NARUC
Andrea	Denny	Environmental Protection Specialist	USEPA
Bruce	Diamond	Director, Environmental and Agency Relations	NiSource Inc.
Theodore	Dodge	Partner	Rural Community Solutions
Rayola	Dougher	Senior Policy Analyst	American Petroleum Institute
Lenny	Dupuis	Manager, Environmental Policy	Dominion
Betsy	Dutrow	Chemist	USEPA
Rebecca	Eaton	Manager, Private Sector Initiatives	WWF
Christopher	Eisenbrey	Manager, Statistics Department	Edison Electric Institute (EEI)
Deirdre	Elvis-Peterson	Environmental Specialist	DC Department of Health
Tom	Eng	Project Manager	ARCADIS G&M, Inc.
William	Fang	Deputy General Counsel	Edison Electric Institute
Mario	Farrugia	Researcher	NEDO
Kevin	Fay	Executive Director	Int. Climate Change Partnership
Jeff	Fiedler	Climate Policy Specialist	NRDC
David	Finnegan	Senior Counsel	Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw
John	Flatley	Executive Director	USCPA
Al	Forte	Assistant Director Energy	Pfizer Inc
Stephen	Fotis	Member	Van Ness Feldman
Steve	Fraenheim	Analyst	Edison Electric Institute
Randy	Freed	Environmental Scientist	ICF Consulting

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Public Workshop Registrants

Firstname	Lastname	Title	Organization
Mark	Friedrichs	POLICY ANALYST	U.S. Department of Energy
Peter	Fusaro	Chairman	Global Change Associates
Peter	Gage	Research Analyst	World Resources Institute
Sergio	Galeano	Sr. Mgr. Product Policy & Assurance	Georgia-Pacific Corp.
L	Galusky	Environmental Professional	Marathon Ashland Petroleum LLC
Sue	Gander	Outreach Director, SLCBB	US EPA, Office of Air and Radiation
Dee	Gavora	Director, Environmental Policy	American Forest & Paper Association
Greg	Gesell	Principal Environmental Engineer	American Ref-Fuel
Martha	Gibbons	Director, Government Relations	IPSCO Enterprises Inc.
Donald	Goldberg	Senior Attorney	Center for International Environmental Law
Jon	Goldstein	economist	Chicago Climate Exchange
Gael	GREGOIRE	Attaché	Embassy of France
Derek	Guest	Director, Issues Management	Eastman Kodak Company
Lisa	Hanle	Economist	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Bryan	Hannegan	Not Provided	Council on Environmental Quality
Reid	Harvey	Acting Chief, Market Policy Branch	Office of Air and Radiation, US EPA
James	Haven	Executive Director	Global Warming Initiatives
Juanita	Haydel	Senior Vice President	ICF Consulting
Sarah	Heath	Sr. Consultant	GF Energy, LLC
Werner	Heck	Principal	Heck Associates
Joseph	Hezir	Unknow	EOP Group
Gene	Higa	Air Quality Planning Program	Maryland Department of Environment
Jerome	Hinkle	Brookings Fellow	Office of Senator Byron L. Dorgan
William	Hohenstein	Director	Global Change Program Office, USDA
William	Hohenstein	Director of Global Change Program Exchange	USDA
Eric	Holdsworth	Director, Climate Programs	Edison Electric Institute
Connie	Holmes	Sr. Economist	National Mining Association
James	Hough	Environmental Policy Analyst	PSEG
James	Hrubovcak	Economist	USDA/GCPO
Jim	Hrubovcak	Economist	USDA
Lisa	Jacobson	Managing Director	Business Council for Sustainable Energy
Alena	Jonas	Performance Assurance Director	ConocoPhillips Inc.
Phyllis	Jones	Environmental Engineer	NC Division of Air Quality
Jonathan	Justen	CEO International	Envitia
John	Kadyszewski	Senior Program Coordinator	Winrock International
Peter	Karpoff, Ph.D., J.D.	Economist	US Dept. of Energy
James	Keating	Air Programs Coordinator	BP America, Inc.
Glenn	Kelly	Executive Director	Alliance for Climate Strategies
Tom	Kerr	Chief, Energy Supply & Industry Branch	USEPA
John	Kinsman	Director, Air Quality Programs	Edison Electric Institute
Daniel	Klein	President	Twenty-First Strategies, LLC
Thomas	Klotz	Consultant	Vision Environmental, Inc.
Will	Knowland	Manager, Rural Energy, Resources, Environment	Nexant, Inc.
Samuel	Korellis	Performance Engineering Manager	Dynegy
Lee Ann	Kozak	Principal Research Specialist	Southern Company
Glenn	Kramer	Manager, Regulatory Affairs	Amerada Hess Corporation
Joe	Kruger	Visiting Scholar	Resources for the Future
Michael	Kubayanda	Partner	Copeland Lowery Jacquesz
Daniel	Lake	Principal Environmental Affairs Analyst	The Timken Company
Michel	Lalonde	Director GHG Strategy Alcan	Alcan Primary Metal
Maurice	LeFranc	Office of Air and Radiation	U.S. EPA
Miriam	Lev-On	Executive Director	The LEVON Group, LLC
Marlo	Lewis	Senior Fellow	Competitive Enterprise Institute
Amy	Lilly	Environment & Energy Affairs Analyst	American Honda
Christopher	Loney	Senior Engineer	SC Johnson & Son, Inc
Christopher	Loreti	Senior Consultant	Battelle
Dale	Louda	Manager, Federal Government Relations	PPL
Alan	Lucier	Senior Vice President	NCASI
George	Lyons	Managing Partner	Falcon Environmental Services
David	Lyons	Energy Planning Mgr.	DaimlerChrysler
Loretta	MacDonald	Project Engineer - Clearinghouse & Outreach	Environment Canada
Bruce	Maillet	Director of Air Programs	Shaw EMCON
Kenneth	Martchek	Manager Life Cycle	Alcoa
Guy	Martin	Director - Environment	Domtar Industries Inc
C. V.	Mathai	Manager for Env. Policy	Arizona Public Service
Steven	McAllister	Senior Associate	The Cadmus Group, Inc.
Paul	McArdle	Program Manager	Energy Information Administration
Greg	McCall	Senior Engineer	American Electric Power
Mark	McGough	CEO	Envinta
Heather	McGray	Program Director	ECOLOGIA
Greg	Meredith	President	Bluehawk GHG Solutions
James	Miller	Manager, Environmental Services	Basin Electric Power Cooperative
Keith	Miller	Manager, Env Initiatives & Sustainability	3M

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Public Workshop Registrants

Firstname	Lastname	Title	Organization
Michael	Mondshine	Asst. Vice President	SAIC
Michael	Moore	Managing Partner	Falcon Environmental Services
Edward	Moretti	Principal	Moretti Consulting Group, LLC
Christina	Mudd	Assistant Director	Maryland Energy Administration
Brian	Nagle	Environmental Supervisor	PPL Services Corporation
Frank	Neitzert	Senior Advisor, GHG Quantification	Natural Resources Canada
Richard	Ney	Senior Environmental	Sebesta Blomberg & Associates
William	Nicholson	Energy and Environmental Consultant	Independent Consultant for AF&PA
David	Novello	Partner	Law Offices of David Novello, LLC
John	OBrien	President & CEO	Global Change Associates
Leon	Outlaw	Principal Engineer	Santee Cooper
Yolanda	Pagano	Director, Climate Policy & Programs	Exelon Corporation
John	Palmisano	Principal	E&CS
Dave	Palochko	Director Environmental Services	Owens Corning
Craig	Pearson	Associate Engineer	SCANA
Naomi	Pena	Environmental Analyst	Pew Center on Global Climate Change
Elizabeth	Pfeiffer	Manager, Env. Compliance	BMW of North America, LLC
L. Davis	Phaup	Env., Health & Safety Services Coord.	Old Dominion Electric Cooperative
Paul	Pike	Environmental Services Scientist	Ameren
William	Pizer	Fellow	Resources for the Future
Richard	Poduska	Director, Health, Safety & Environmental Affairs	Eastman Kodak Company
Stuart	Price	Principal	RSVP Communications
Lynn	Price	Scientist	Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory
Hunter	Prillaman	Director Government Affairs	National Lime Association
Hynter	Prillaman	Director, Government Affairs	National Lime Association
Raymond	Prince	Office of Policy	US Department of Energy
Joseph	Prusacki	Mathematical Statistician	Council of Economic Advisors
Mary	Quillian	Manager, Environmental Programs	Nuclear Energy Insitute
John	Quinn	Lead Engineer	Constellation Energy Group
Bonnie	Ram	Vice President	Energetics
Frank	Rambo	attorney	Baker Botts, LLP
janet	ranganathan	Senio Associate	World Resources Institute
Shayne	Reeb	Vice President, Information Systems	AgCert International
Edward	Repa	Director Environmental Programs	NSWMA
Dick	Richards	Senior Scientist	SAIC
Tom	Richichi	Principal	Beveridge & Diamond, P.C.
Michael	Rivest	Managing Director	Navigant Consulting, Inc.
Ryan	Robichaud	Environmental Consultant	Conectiv
Michael	Rodenberg	Senior Specialist - Environmental Strategies	DTE Energy
Matthew	Rose	Principal	Global Change Associates
John	Ross	Manager, Environmental Permits	NiSource
Jerry	Roussel	Manager, Environmental/Energy Issues	Ford Motor Company
Bruce	Rudy	Manager, Environmental Affairs	Green Mountain Energy
Arthur	Rypinski	Economist Office of Policy	US DOE
Jayanti	Sachdev	Environmental Engineer	CH2M HILL
Sharon	Saile	Transportation Policy & Eval. Group Mgr.	USEPA
Ichiro	Sakai	Assistant Vice President	American Honda Motor Product Regulatory Office
R. Neil	Sampson	President	The Sampson Group, Inc.
Greg	San Martin	Climate Protection Program Manager	Pacific Gas and Electric Company
Robert	Schenker	Manager, Air Pollution Control	General Electric Company
Michael	Schmidt	Director	Platts Inside Energy
Michael	Scholand	Senior Consultant	Navigant Consulting
James	Schultz	V.P. Environment & Energy	American Iron & Steel Institute
Lars	Scott	Director - Government Affairs	Peabody Energy
Joseph	Sherrick	Energy and Climate Program Specialist	PA DEP, Office of Energy & Technology Development
John	Shideler	President	Futurepast: Inc.
Gustavo	Silva-Chavez	Climate Change Policy Analyst	Environmental Defense
Edmund	Skernolis	Director of Government Affairs	Waste Management, Inc.
Jesse	Skinner	Congressional Affairs Assistant	NPRA
Petra	Smeltzer	Manager-Environmental Policy	Electric Power Supply Association
Lori	Sonnier	Environmental Specialist	Toyota Motor Sales, USA, Inc.
David	South	President	Technology and Market Solutions
Andrew	Spahn	Director, Grants and Research	NARUC
J. Greg	Spencer	President	BlueSource, LLC
John	Stamos	Nuclear Engineer	U.S. Dept. of Energy
John	Staub	Economist	DOE Office of Policy
Karl	Stellrecht	Program Coordinator	NARUC
Bryce	Stokes, Ph.D.	National Program Leader	USDA Forest Service
Mike	Storey	Energy Leader	Dow Corning Corporation
Tom	Stricker	Manager, Technical & Reg. Affairs	Toyota Motor North America
Robert	Strieter	VP - EHS	Aluminum Association
Jim	Sullivan	Office of Atomospheric Program	EPA
Robert	Sussman	Partner	Latham & Watkins

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Public Workshop Registrants

Firstname	Lastname	Title	Organization
Emily	Tafoya	Partner	Rural Community Solutions
Trigg	Talley	Deputy Director, Office of Global Change	US Department of State
Keith	Taniguchi	Coordinator, Carbon Sequestration	US Fish and Wildlife Service
Matthew	Tanzer	EHS Counsel - Air Programs	General Electric
Patricia	Towers	Thermal Engineer	Procter & Gamble
William (Bill)	Townsend	CEO	Blue Source, LLC
Kevin	Tubbs	Director, Environmental Affairs	American Standard Inc
Vaughan	Turekian	Special Assistant	Department of State
Tom	Tyler	National Coordinator	US EPA - Sector Strategies Division (Iron & Steel)
Valerie	Ughetta	Director, Stationary Sources	Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers
Karen	Utt	Environmental Analyst IV	Xcel Energy
Pablo	Valdez	Foreign Affairs Officer	US Department of State
Boyd	Vaughan	Principal Environmental Specialist	Oglethorpe Power Corporation
Don	Verdiani	Corporate Projects Manager	Sunoco, Inc
Jean	Vernet	Citizen	None
Sarah	Wade	Partner	AJW
David	Wagner	Associate	Beveridge & Diamond, P.C.
David	Walker	Farm Bill Coordinator	Assoc. of Fish and Wildlife Agencies
Michael	Walsh	Senior Vice President	Chicago Climate Exchange
Nianzhi	Wang	Sr. Process Engineer	Holcim (US) Inc.
Jack	Weixel	Regulatory Consultant	EOP Group
Thomas	Werkema	Director Regulatory Activities	ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc.
Marshall	Whitton	vice president, resources and environmental policy	National Association of Manufacturers
Carol	Whitman	Principal, Environmental Affairs	National Rural Electric Cooperative Association
James	Wintergreen	Assistant to the President	First Environment, Inc.
Tom	Wiscomb	Senior Environmental Analyst	PacifiCorp
Joe	Wisniewski	CEO	Environmental Synergy, Inc.
Craig	Woodard	Director EHS	Bristol-Myers Squibb Company
Dennis	Woodsinger	Engineering Technician	Town of Colonie
Kristin	Zimmerman	Manager - Environment & Energy Strategy	General Motors

3. INTRODUCTORY PRESENTATION (Margot Anderson)

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605b) Program
Proposed Revision of General Guidelines Public Workshop



Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605b) Program Proposed Revision of General Guidelines

January 12, 2004

Background and Process

1



President's February 14th, 2002 Directive

1. Established U.S Goal to reduce GHG intensity by 18% by 2012.
2. Directed improvements to the DOE GHG Voluntary Emissions Registry.
 - The registry program was established as a voluntary program by section 1605(b) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992.
 - Currently about 220 reporters provide data on emissions and emissions reductions.
3. Challenged businesses to take action (Climate VISION, Climate Leaders).
4. Sought recommendations on protecting real reductions against future climate policy and on giving transferable credits.

2



Objectives

- Recognize entities that contribute to the President's goal of reducing the emissions intensity of the U.S. economy;
- Encourage reporters – particularly those with large emissions – to provide a more accurate, consistent, and complete record of emissions and emission reductions;
- Provide opportunities for small emitters, which may not have the technical expertise or resources necessary to inventory and track all of their emissions, options to demonstrate their contributions to the President's goal;
- Create a central program for recording achievements associated with voluntary emission reduction programs, such as Climate Leaders and Climate VISION.
- Ensure that reported emissions data are transparent to reviewers.

3



Core Principles

- Strive for accuracy, transparency, consistency, completeness.
- Balance rigor with practicality; stringency with flexibility.
- Support President's goal (18% intensity reduction).
- Balance confidentiality with verifiability.
- Build on current 1605(b) and other voluntary reporting protocols and programs.

4



Actions to Date

- Issued a public Notice of Inquiry, May 2002.
- Led extensive interagency staff level and policy level consultations to draft General Guidelines.
- Established website to distribute information and receive comments.
- Held six public workshops (DOE hosted 4, USDA hosted 2).
- Met and continue to meet with numerous stakeholder groups.
- Interagency groups working on Technical Guidelines for reductions and inventories.
- Working with EIA on reporting forms and instructions.

5



Current Timeline

- General Guidelines in public review until February 3, 2004. Likely to extend until February 17, 2004.
- Review comments, revise General Guidelines, as needed, continue drafting Technical Guidelines (3 parts: Core Reporting Requirements; Calculating GHG Reductions; GHG Inventories).
- Issue revised General Guidelines and Technical Guidelines for combined review in late spring/early summer.
- EIA will go through public comment period for revised forms and instructions, summer 2004.
- Initiate this new program in 2005.

6

4. AGENDA PRESENTATION ISSUES AND QUESTIONS

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605b) Program
Proposed Revision of General Guidelines Public Workshop



Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605b) Program

Proposed Revision of General Guidelines

Public Workshop

**Washington Plaza Hotel
Washington DC**

January 12, 2004

1



Workshop Agenda

9:30-10:15 Defining Reporting Entities/Boundaries

- Defining/naming the reporting entity
- Owned and operated sources
- Parent companies, subsidiaries, shared-ownership, leased facilities
- Entity statements

10:15-11:00 Registering versus Reporting

- Overall program design
- Distinction between registering and reporting
- Key requirements for registering reductions

11:00-12:00 Entity-Wide Emission Inventories

- Large and small emitters
- De minimis emissions
- Additional gases

Lunch

2



Workshop Agenda (cont)

1:00-3:00 Emission Reductions

- Calculating Reductions:
 - » Changes in intensity
 - » Changes in absolute
 - » Changes in carbon storage
 - » Changes in avoided
 - » Project-based
- "Credits," Start Date, and Offsets

3:00-5:00 Other Issues

- Record keeping, certification and independent verification
- International emissions and emission reductions
- Relationship to other voluntary climate programs
- All other issues

5:00 Next Steps and Closing Words

3



Defining Reporting Entities / Boundaries

- Comments on :
 - Defining / naming the reporting entity
 - Treatment of owned and operated sources
 - Treatment of parent companies, subsidiaries, shared-ownership, leased facilities
- Entity statements: How detailed?

4



Registering versus Reporting

- Comments on the overall program design
- Comments on the distinction between registering and reporting (see schematic slide).
- Key Requirements for Registering Reductions
 - Entity-wide inventory (except for small emitters)
 - Assessment of entity-wide reductions
 - Post-2002 reductions

5



Entity-Wide Emission Inventories

- Threshold for large and small emitters
 - Is 10,000 tons per year appropriate threshold?
 - Is special treatment for small emitters appropriate?
 - Are other requirements for small emitters appropriate?
- De minimis emissions
 - Should small emissions be omitted from inventories?
 - Is the smaller of 10,000 tons or 3% an appropriate cut-off? Alternatives?
- Additional gases
 - Process for adding other gases to program, such as CFCs or black soot.

6



A. Calculating Emission Reductions (5 methods)

1. Changes in emissions intensity
2. Changes in absolute emissions (if not resulting from declines in output)
3. Changes in carbon storage
4. Changes in avoided emissions (resulting from energy sales)
5. Project-based emissions reductions (when other methods are not appropriate/feasible)

7



B. Calculating Emission Reductions – Special Issues

- How can output measures be used to exclude emission reductions that result from declines in production?
- How can avoided emissions from non or lower emitting generation or from reduced electricity demand be calculated?
- Does continuous reporting adequately address concerns about permanence?
- Should the focus be on changes in carbon stocks or changes in rate of sequestration?
- When are “project” methods likely to be needed? What distinguishes them from other methods?

8



Emission Reductions – “Credits,” Start Date, and Offsets

- “Transferable credits and protection and against future climate policy for real reductions”
 - Will a more transparent and credible database of reductions stimulate private mechanisms for transferring credits?
 - Be used by future policy makers?
- Emissions reductions must occur after 2002 for registration
 - Comments on date selected.
- Offsets

9



Record keeping, Certification & Independent Verification

- Record keeping
 - Verifiable records kept by reporting entity
 - 3 year minimum
- Certification and independent verification
 - Who should certify an entity’s report?
 - Should DOE specify more than the “necessary qualifications” of verifiers and the “information that must be verified?”
 - Should verification be required? Why?

10



International Emissions and Emission Reductions

- Should emissions and emission reductions that occur outside of the geographical U.S. be registerable? reportable?
- How should DOE address concerns about data quality and consistency with the General Guidelines?
- How would “entity-wide” concept be extended to non-U.S. activities? Should an entity be required to report on all its activities world-wide or just in specific countries?

11



Relationship to other Voluntary Climate Programs

- The Administration intends to use 1605(b) to document, where possible, the progress of participants in other voluntary Federal programs, e.g. Climate Leaders; Climate Vision.
- However, additional reporting may be required for other voluntary Federal programs.
- How should 1605(b) be tied to other voluntary programs?

12



Other Issues

13



Next Steps and Closing Words

- Comments on the draft General Guidelines are requested by February 3, 2004, but we are considering a short extension.
- DOE (leading an interagency group) is developing technical guidelines on:
 1. Core Reporting Requirements (entity statements; record keeping, certification)
 2. Calculating GHG Reduction (base years, absolute and intensity reductions, offsets, electric sector reductions, etc.)
 3. GHG Inventories
- Draft Technical Guidelines along with the revised General Guidelines will be released for public comment in late spring or early summer.
- Revised reporting forms and instructions. Release for public comment (summer, 2004)

Please Complete Workshop Evaluation Form
(leave evaluation form on the Registration table)

14



Web Address:

<http://www.pi.energy.gov/enhancingGHGregistry>

E-Mail Address for Comments:

1605bgeneralguidelines.comments@hq.doe.gov

5. SUPPLEMENTARY WORKSHOP SLIDES PRESENTED

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605b) Program
Proposed Revision of General Guidelines Public Workshop



Reporting Schematic

All Reporting Entities Provide:

All Reports

- 1) Baseline Entity Statement (ES) fully documenting operational boundaries (§ 300.5) on the basis of:
 - Legal structure, managerial structure, and financial structure - § 300.4(a)(1);
 - Examines ownership and control of leased and partially owned facilities - § 300.5(a)(6);
 - Confers with other entities to ensure no double-counting § 300.5(a)(6); and
 - Statement of changes to the entity statement for each reporting year - § 300.5(c)
- 2) Certification statement indicating - § 300.10
 - Report is accurate and complete on the basis of the ES and consistent with all prior year reports;
 - All information reported follows the calculation methods described in the revised General and Technical Guidelines;
 - Verifiable records will be kept for a minimum of 3 years; and
 - Report was/was not independently verified.
- 3) Reports must describe emissions, sequestration, and reductions using the calculation methods described in the revised General and Technical Guidelines. All emissions reductions and removals must have occurred after December 31, 1990. § 300.9(a)

EIA accepts the report (reported reductions).

Registering Reductions

To register reductions, Entities must demonstrate that the emissions reductions and removals occurred after December 31, 2002. § 300.7(b)

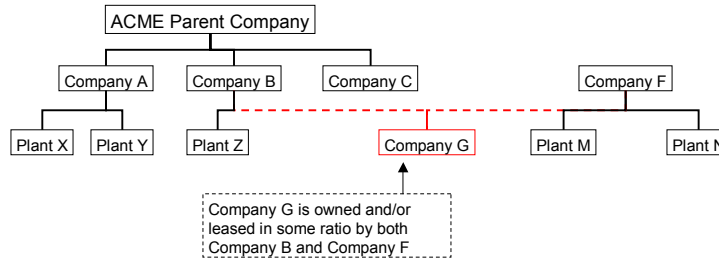
- Large emitters** (average annual emissions of more than 10,000 tons CO₂ equivalent) must:
- 1) Provide entity-wide Emissions Inventories of:
 - Direct emissions - § 300.6(b);
 - Indirect emissions for purchased energy - §300.6©;
 - Sequestration - § 300.6(d)
 - 2) Describe de minimis emissions excluded from emission & sequestration inventories - § 300.6(e);
 - 3) Calculate net entity-wide reductions based on all changes in emissions, avoided emissions and sequestration, plus any emission offsets - § 300.7.

- Small emitters** (average annual emissions of less than 10,000 tons CO₂ equivalent) must provide - § 300.7(b):
- 1) A complete assessment of annual emissions and sequestration associated with the type of activity(ies) being reported;
 - 2) Determine the associated reductions; and
 - 3) Certify that the reductions reported were not caused by actions likely to cause increases in emissions elsewhere within the entity.

EIA accepts the report and registers the eligible emission reductions (registered reductions).



Entity Definition (Example)





Workshop Agenda

9:30-10:15 Defining Reporting Entities/Boundaries

10:15-11:00 Registering versus Reporting

11:00-12:00 Entity-Wide Emission Inventories

Lunch

1:00-3:00 Emission Reductions

3:00-5:00 Other Issues

5:00 Next Steps and Closing Words

6. TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605b) Program
Proposed Revision of General Guidelines Public Workshop

1 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

2
3 **VOLUNTARY REPORTING OF GREENHOUSE GASES (1605b) PROGRAM**
4 **PUBLIC WORKSHOP**5
6 Washington Plaza Hotel
7 Washington, D.C.8
9 Monday, January 12, 200410
11 P R O C E E D I N G S

12 8:30 a.m.

13 Welcome and Opening Remarks

14
15 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: Hi. My name is Bob Card. I'm under secretary of
16 the Department of Energy. I'm delighted so many people have showed up to praise the draft
17 guidelines. That's a joke.18 So we're expecting a robust conversation today, and I do appreciate your
19 participation. It's important to our process, and I just want to assure you that the meetings that we
20 had before and all your comments played very significantly in our deliberations about getting to this
21 point.22 I've got a few notes here just so I don't forget things. I'll refer for those -- to those
23 occasionally.24 But the -- the guidelines, while they represent the consensus view in the
25 administration at this point, there are many key parts of them that we're not clear-cut about how we
26 get there and what the right answer is.27 So I just wanted to reinforce that your comments during this period will be very
28 important. We expected when we issued them that there would be modifications to them following
29 this comment period, so we'll take that very seriously.30 So, on behalf of Secretary Abraham and Department of Agriculture and EPA, CEQ,
31 and the other agencies that participated in this, I appreciate your attendance here.32 The -- our goal here is an improved reporting program that, together with voluntary
33 programs such as Climate Leaders and Climate Vision and technology development, investment
34 incentives, and other tools, will encourage the actions necessary to achieve the president's 18 percent
35 emissions intensity reduction goal and lead to long-term reductions in greenhouse gas emissions.
36 That's what this is all about.37 The -- I wanted to go over sort of what some of our basic objectives were in getting
38 to this point. First, as I said, we seriously considered the comments we've received so far. And as a
39 result of that, when choosing between broader participation and the rigor and quality of the registry,
40 we generally opted for quality. So I think that's a very important point.41 So -- and I would say that the -- there's a firmer consensus on that issue than on many
42 others. And so to the extent your comments are pushing us, in our opinion, backwards on
43 transparency, quality, verifiability of the information, it'll be relatively more difficult for us to accede
44 to those than others.45 Third, and as part of that, we're emphasizing entity-wide reporting. I bill -- will be
46 willing to take a few questions when I'm finished here, but I wanted to explain the nuances of that.47 An entity as explained in the guidelines can be all kinds of things, and just to give an
48 example, almost every IPP, independent power producer, project in the country is an entity due to the
49 way that it's financed and built. But -- and so that entity, you know, Power Gen Station No. 2, can
50 report improvements it makes into the registry, but if the owner -- the holding company, Acme

1 Power, wants their name in the registry associated with that, they have to roll up everything else in
2 their empire.

3 So a large corporation may have a dozen entity levels, from the very lowest legal
4 entity to the top, and what -- what we mean by entity-wide reporting is wherever the roll-up of the
5 emissions and reductions stopped, that's the name that goes in the registry, not the holding company
6 name on top. That's what that's designed to do.

7 Fourth, we are seeking real reductions, real measured actual reductions in emissions.
8 It sounds straightforward, but it's fairly complex to get there.

9 Fifth, we listened to your comments in the last round and we have tried to make
10 provisions for small emitters and de minimis reporting. When I was here at this first meeting that we
11 did last -- what was it, Margot? -- November, the concern was, well, is a big company going to have
12 to roll up its executive car fleet, and the answer is no. So we provided -- we've provided methods for
13 -- to simplify that.

14 And there was a particular concern about small emitters, so we've provided
15 provisions for that. I'll be interested in your comments on that.

16 And finally, we're seeking transparent reporting for all reviewers, again to strengthen
17 the quality of the registry.

18 As I mentioned before, we are always taking a hard look at other adopted standards.
19 I'll just use Road Resources Institute as an example. We would like to be consciously different from
20 those standards rather than unconsciously different from those standards because we know that many
21 organizations have begun reporting along the lines of previously adopted reporting guidelines. And
22 so we -- we are trying to take a hard look at those.

23 We feel by no means bound to what's in there. We don't -- we don't want to bumble
24 our way into something different if -- if we don't have to reinvent the wheel.

25 The -- as I mentioned before, this is a administration-wide collaborative effort led by
26 DOE, but I want to assure you -- maybe you're not assured by this -- but all of our agency partners
27 have an equal voice in this process. And typically, the process that -- we haven't said it yet, but that I
28 imagine will be used is, we will take these comments and we will have a set of interagency meetings,
29 several at my level, the deputy and under secretary level, and we will hash out the key policy issues.
30 And everybody in there gets an equal say.

31 The key people from those agencies are here today, and I guess, Doug or Margot,
32 you might want to introduce them at some point in time so people know who to collar during the
33 coffee breaks.

34 I will be here throughout most of the morning to hear what you have to say
35 personally.

36 There will be a formal record of this workshop that will be made publicly available
37 in a few weeks, and any and all comments you send us will be made publicly available.

38 The -- we have asked for your comments by February 3rd. There have been a
39 number -- we've had a number of formal and informal requests for extensions of time. We're
40 seriously considering those requests, and after we hear what you have to say here today, we'll be
41 making a decision tomorrow and any requests that we agree to make will be posted by close of
42 business tomorrow. So I'm letting you know that we're open to the idea, but if everybody here says --
43 or a lot of people say, no, no, we don't want an extension, that might change our mind.

44 We also plan to make available for public comment in late spring the technical
45 guidelines. We would plan on reopening comments to the general guidelines at that time. However,
46 to -- to let you know what our process will be, the -- I would say the key policy decisions and -- and
47 modifications, if any of the general guidelines, are likely to occur in this round. And in the next
48 round, if we get comments on the general guidelines, we'll be looking for, how did what we issued in
49 the technical guidelines change people's perception of the general guidelines to very strongly
50 consider those comments.

1 I hope I'm being clear on that. In other words, we're not looking to reopen issues
2 next spring that could have been resolved with the information that we have today. So take your best
3 shot now on the general guidelines, would be my advice.

4 The Energy Information Administration, which has the task of actually getting this
5 done and is also represented here today, expects to make available for public comment its revised
6 forms and instructions sometime late this summer as a result of this whole process. So in the
7 processes, general guidelines, technical guidelines, those really serve as instructions then to EIA,
8 who has to prepare the actual mechanics to make this whole thing work. So that's why you're seeing
9 that. And that's when they expect to be done.

10 And then, if all goes well, we'll complete the process before the end of the year,
11 enabling us to initiate the program in 2005.

12 So with that, I'd be glad to take a few questions, Doug, if you would moderate that,
13 and then I'll be delighted to sit down and listen to your comments.

14 MR. BROOKMAN: Right here in front. Robert.

15 MR. SCHENKER: I'm Bob Schenker, General Electric Company.

16 Do you foresee any reporting this year --

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Bob, could we -- the microphones. You need to hit the "on"
18 button at the -- at the front of the console, and you need to get within about two feet of the mike.

19 MR. SCHENKER: Okay. I'm Bob Schenker with General Electric.

20 Do you foresee any reporting this year, then, if you're not going to have your
21 program in place until the end of the year? This summer, I think July 1 is the -- reporting would be
22 for the 2003 inventory.

23 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: I'm going to let Margot answer that, so if you can
24 remember that, Margot.

25 But let me just say that the -- the guidelines contain the tools for backardation of
26 reporting to about any date that you want. In fact, as I recall, for reductions, we registered
27 reductions. It's anything after 2002, right, Margot? Just make sure.

28 And then, I think back to 1990 or something, the original 1605(b) date, whatever that
29 is, that we will -- if you submit a report to our guidelines of that date, we will report your numbers.
30 We just won't -- and the current guideline. We just won't offer register reduction for those numbers.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: These two gentlemen here. One at a time. Please say your
32 name for the record.

33 MR. GALEANO: Sergio Galeano from Georgia Pacific.

34 MR. BROOKMAN: It's got to be closer.

35 MR. GALEANO: Thank you so much. Sergio Galeano from Georgia Pacific.

36 I will try to see if, please, you can give us an idea about how you're going to conduct
37 the workshop besides what is on the agenda. In other words, there is the rebuttable presumption that
38 everybody has been reading what has been proposed. So we can be going part by part discussing the
39 issues that we have for the -- so you have an idea how new things might be coming down the pike or
40 we might just be listening to the repetition of the proposed regulation.

41 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: I'm going to suggest, Margot, if you take a note and
42 answer that when you get up.

43 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson on behalf of AF & PA.

44 What adding up or summing of the reports that you're going to get do you
45 contemplate?

46 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: Margot, I'm going to ask you to take that one as
47 well.

48 (Laughter)

49 MR. BROOKMAN: We're taking notes as we're going along here. Some of these
50 are rather detailed substantive issues, so.

1 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: It's not that I'm unwilling to tackle them. I just don't
2 -- Margot will be shaking, worried that I'm going to give the right answer to it, so.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: Bill.

4 MR. FANG: Bill Fang with the Edison Electric Institute.

5 Two process comments. One is, along with a number of other commenters, we
6 strongly support dual extensions of the comment period. I will say that we think it makes much more
7 sense to have a comprehensive extended comment period that covers all of the guidelines, both
8 general and technical, rather than a piecemeal approach or an incrementalist approach, which we
9 don't think makes as much sense as extending for a considerable period of time.

10 I think that is particularly true in light of the fact that the EIA forms and instructions
11 won't be completed until late this summer, as I understand the -- what Mr. Card said. So it -- there
12 is no need to rush to incremental piecemeal sets of comments.

13 Secondly, as far as the forms are concerned, I don't think the issue is -- I mean, EIA
14 has already asked for a one-year extension of time, and our -- our comments on that note is, we
15 suggested that a two-year extension of time might be necessary. There is no way the 2003 data is --
16 is going to be reported.

17 The only question is whether 2004 data can fairly be reported, and I'm -- given the
18 proposal that we've seen, we don't think that is the case. There is no reason why the current
19 guidelines cannot remain in effect through 2004 and therefore the first reporting year for the new
20 guidelines will be 2005.

21 Thank you.

22 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: So noted.

23 MR. BROOKMAN: We are starting to reach into substantive and detailed comment,
24 so other brief questions at the outset here?

25 (No response)

26 MR. BROOKMAN: So I see none. So thank you very much.

27 Good morning, everybody. My name is Doug Brookman.

28 We have one more? Bob, I believe we do have one more -- one more question.

29 Your name, please.

30 MR. FINNEGAN: Dave Finnegan, Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw.

31 Mr. Secretary, I didn't quite understand your proposal about the -- when you --
32 extending the time for the general guidelines and then you're going to propose the technical
33 guidelines. You said you'll take our best shot on the -- on the general guidelines.

34 It seems to me the -- the issue is, what is the relationship of the general guidelines to
35 -- and the technical guidelines together. There's an awful lot of provisions in the proposal that tie it
36 into the technical guidelines and say, well, we'll -- we'll tell you about that later.

37 And also, there are a lot of questions raised in the general guidelines that you're
38 asking for information. You're saying that the policy decisions would be made before the technical
39 guidelines would be published? I don't understand.

40 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: The point I'm trying to get across is, if we get
41 comments in at -- at the time of the technical guidelines now that we've seen the technical guidelines.
42 This part here affects the way we feel about this other part. To us, that becomes a substantive
43 comment worth putting in Pile A of things to seriously consider.

44 To the extent it rehashes stuff we talked about last fall and then now just on the basic
45 philosophy of the general guidelines, that's stuff we're going to say, we've talked about that twice
46 before. Is talking about it a third time going to make a difference for how we view the consensus
47 position of the administration. And it's likely that things that are in the A pile that say, now that
48 we've seen the technical guidelines this piece of it changes the way we feel about that, is likely to
49 have a bigger effect.

50 MR. BROOKMAN: Sergio, you had a follow-up? Is that mike working?

1 MR. GALEANO: I would like to -- I would like to support the under secretary in
2 that statement because -- we don't think that there is a need to extend the comment period beyond
3 February 3rd because then people would be reading that the next day, the day before.

4 But give an opportunity to those commenters on the general guidelines at the time
5 where the technical guideline comments are due to then provide any revisions of their prior
6 comments.

7 MR. BROOKMAN: We will have lots of opportunity to comment on these specifics
8 as the day goes on.

9 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: Let me just -- this is -- let me answer kind of a
10 policy question circulating.

11 The administration's goal is to get these revisions in place as fast as possible and
12 have a great public process doing it. So that's the balance that we're weighing.

13 So we're not inclined to want to extend anything. What we weigh is how much
14 public process benefit do we get through these various steps, and we've concluded that there is
15 perhaps a public process benefit of some extension of this comment period and a public process
16 benefit of allowing additional comments during the period when we're considering the technical
17 guidelines.

18 So when you're commenting to us about extensions and things, it'll be more
19 persuasive to the extent you could help us with that -- that decision. But I want to let you know, our
20 bias is to get these guidelines implemented.

21 Thank you.

22 Introductions and Workshop Plan

23 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

24 Okay. Now I am going to press on with the -- with the agenda.

25 My name is Doug Brookman. Good morning, everybody. Nice to see so many of
26 you again.

27 I'd like to get a sense of who we have that's in the room very, very briefly, and since
28 there are so many of you, I'm not going to do introductions person by person. That would take a long
29 time. We have a lot to cover today, and I think we have a very interesting program for you as the day
30 goes on.

31 I wanted to get a sense. How many of you attended previous workshops on this
32 subject?

33 (Show of hands)

34 MR. BROOKMAN: So virtually all of you.

35 And how many of you submitted written comments following the previous
36 workshops?

37 (Show of hands)

38 MR. BROOKMAN: So perhaps a third or so.

39 And I want to get a sense of the sectoral representation. How many of you are
40 associated with electricity generation?

41 (Show of hands)

42 MR. BROOKMAN: A quarter or so.

43 How many would be associated with manufacturing sector?

44 (Show of hands)

45 MR. BROOKMAN: Perhaps another quarter, almost.

46 How many of you would identify yourself as being associated with the
47 environmental sector or an environmental movement?

48 (Show of hands)

49 MR. BROOKMAN: Ten percent or so.

50 The service sector? How many of you involved in different aspects of service for

1 these -- these industries?
2 (Show of hands)
3 MR. BROOKMAN: And the government sector?
4 (Show of hands)
5 MR. BROOKMAN: Perhaps another, almost, quarter. Twenty percent or so.
6 And those of you that -- who are -- would be generally associated with some sort of a
7 non-profit enterprise?
8 (Show of hands)
9 MR. BROOKMAN: Did I leave anybody out major or did I offend anybody by those
10 characterizations?
11 (Laughter)
12 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, one more?
13 PARTICIPANT: (Off mike) I try not to be -- with this group. I would like to ask,
14 how many are representing households.
15 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Is there anybody here representing a household?
16 PARTICIPANT: Should we all raise our hands?
17 (Laughter)
18 MR. BROOKMAN: The question is, should we all raise our hands.
19 Let me make a note as we're going on right now at this point, we are recording this
20 session today. There'll be a transcript of this session. We're going to have to all of us be mindful to
21 use the microphones, and we'll get that one fixed.
22 And so please -- Mike, are you working on that? Yeah.
23 So I'm going to ask for your consideration in doing that.
24 Okay. So that's a pretty good sense of who's in the room today. Let me ask you, how
25 many of you had a chance to read the -- the "Federal Register" notice and has --
26 (Show of hands)
27 MR. BROOKMAN: So most of you have a pretty good -- virtually all of you have a
28 pretty good sense of what all is in there.
29 How many of you have a lot to say today?
30 (Show of hands)
31 MR. BROOKMAN: Well, that's encouraging.
32 How many of you have quite a bit to say today or, you know, kind of a medium
33 amount to say today?
34 (Laughter)
35 MR. BROOKMAN: How many of you have very little to say today?
36 (Laughter)
37 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm trying to get a sense of the distribution of the air time
38 because, as you can see, with 200 people in the room today, we're going to have to really be focused
39 and stay on track.
40 And what we've tried to do is to structure the agenda to provide an opportunity for
41 rather detailed conversation.
42 This goes to your question, Sergio.
43 And we've tried to kind of parse these -- this broad subject area basically consistent
44 with the way the "Federal Register" is -- is written. And so I'm going to put the -- this view of the
45 workshop agenda.
46 All of you have a more detailed agenda than this in your packet. I'd ask you to pull it
47 out and take a peek at it right now because what I'm going to ask you when I'm done going through
48 this is whether there's anything that needs to be inserted on the agenda that isn't there presently.
49 That's what we need to find out.
50 So we've already had welcoming and opening remarks by Robert Card. I'm doing the

1 first segment, which is introductions and the workshop plan. We will hear, after I'm finished, from
2 Margot Anderson, describing the general process for enhancing the 1605(b) program. Going from
3 there, the first major substantive topic is defining reporting entities and boundaries.

4 And in your packet you can see there's a one-page agenda. It looks like this. There
5 are four bulleted subjects that are listed under "Defining Reporting Entities and Boundaries." These
6 are the kind of foundational elements: defining and naming the reporting entity; owned and operated
7 sources; parent companies, subsidiaries, shared-ownership, leased facilities; and entity statements.
8 Those are the things that we thought were the fundamental chunks of that topic.

9 Going from there, round about 10:15 to 11:00, we're going to be talking about
10 registering versus reporting. That's kind of the central framework that the Department has pushed
11 forward for consideration here today.

12 And we'll be talking about the overall program design, the distinction between
13 registering and reporting, and key features for registering reductions.

14 Just prior to lunch, about 11:00 to 12:00, we'll be talking about entity-wide emissions
15 inventories. And just following lunch, emissions reductions. Those are really the two main
16 components of the registry.

17 So, are you starting to see the architecture that's in place here?

18 And you can see, if you're looking at the one-page agenda, the sub-items under those
19 two blocks, the 11:00 to 12:00 entity-wide emissions inventories: large versus small emitters, de
20 minimis emissions, additional gases. And immediately following lunch, emissions reductions:
21 calculating reductions based on changes in intensity, absolute, changes in carbon storage, changes in
22 avoided, and project-based reductions. And then talk about credits, start date, and offsets.

23 Following that, round about 3:00 or so, we intend to take up other issues, and you
24 can see several of them that we anticipate: record-keeping, certification, independent verification;
25 international emissions and emission reductions; relationship to other voluntary climate programs;
26 and all other issues.

27 And at that point, any other issues that we note that haven't been covered yet, we'll --
28 we'll take it up there. And any other issues as we're going along in the conversation today that we
29 need to park for later discussion, that's where we'll do it as well. Okay?

30 So that's the general plan. Round about 5:00 today -- we do intend to try and close
31 on time -- we'll talk about next steps and we'll have a few closing remarks. That's the general plan.

32 So as you survey what we have listed in the agenda and the format of it, are there any
33 key issues here that you see that you need to add that wouldn't be included or encompassed in this?
34 Please use your microphone.

35 Robert.

36 MR. SCHENKER: Bob Schenker, General Electric.

37 U.S. versus international.

38 MR. BROOKMAN: U.S. versus international, and I think that would be taken up in
39 the 3:00 to 5:00 time frame, international emissions and emissions reductions, down there at the
40 bottom.

41 Okay. Don't let us lose that. That's an important issue.

42 Yes. Let me hear from Daniel first, and then -- Sergio, they're going to work on your
43 mike.

44 Go ahead, Dan.

45 MR. KLEIN: Dan Klein, Twenty-First Strategies.

46 There's very -- only minor mention here made of project-based reporting versus
47 entity-wide. Over the history of the 1605 program, by far most of the reports were project-based. It
48 seems that the decision to go to an entity-based is a fairly major one, to basically jettison most of
49 what the history has been.

50 MR. BROOKMAN: So we'll talk --

1 MR. KLEIN: But that can be discussed.
2 MR. BROOKMAN: We'll talk about that at length.
3 Okay. Other comments on -- particularly about things that need to be inserted in the
4 agenda that would not be covered?
5 Yes, please, Sergio.
6 MR. GALEANO: Yes. I think even very briefly, I think that it's disserving to talk
7 about the issue of early credits.
8 MR. BROOKMAN: Early -- early credits?
9 MR. GALEANO: Early credits are, in my opinion, very poorly addressed on this
10 proposal.
11 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.
12 MR. GALEANO: And at the same time, if there could be a little time to talk about
13 some missing definitions, some that are very important that should be modified, and others that
14 should be added.
15 Thank you.
16 MR. BROOKMAN: So I'm going to make a note about that.
17 Where -- what kind of definitions are they?
18 MR. GALEANO: For example, it's very important for -- I'm guessing for most of us
19 that avoided emissions will be revised to make it inclusive of other sectors for -- the power
20 generation sector. That is the only one that is reflected.
21 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.
22 MR. GALEANO: So I wonder -- emissions --
23 MR. BROOKMAN: So as we uncover the need for those additional definitions, I'll
24 ask you and others to kind of chime in.
25 Okay. Can you hand the mike to Bill there, please?
26 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson for AF & PA.
27 You may wish to --
28 MR. BROOKMAN: Excuse me, Bill, one second.
29 Are you able to hear him? Is he coming through? Yes.
30 Go ahead, Bill.
31 MR. NICHOLSON: You may wish to discuss the issue of confidentiality.
32 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm adding it to my list. That was an issue that was discussed at
33 considerable length in the previous workshops.
34 Okay. Other issues that we need to insert at this point? If we identify them as we're
35 going along, we'll just -- we'll just try and wedge them in. But as you can see, there's a lot to cover
36 here.
37 Let me see. I guess, let me close out my segment by -- yes? Did I miss one?
38 Yes. One -- one moment, please. Yes, your name for the record?
39 MR. SKERNOLIS: Ed Skernolis from Waste Management.
40 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. I think about two feet is about your limit. Maybe it's the
41 water that's doing the damage.
42 Let's keep the A/V guy in here for this -- for the time being. Find him. Oh, it is
43 Chris. Where did he go?
44 (Pause)
45 MR. BROOKMAN: You can use this mike.
46 Chris, I want you to stay in here for a little bit, okay?
47 MR. SKERNOLIS: This question isn't worth all that, but.
48 (Laughter)
49 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you for being so gracious.
50 MR. SKERNOLIS: I didn't know if you were going to address this in the technical

1 issue proposal, but there is no commentary in the general guidelines regarding dispute resolution and
2 other judicial decision-making that DOE might have to take, especially when there is a double
3 counting and the like.

4 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay, okay. Thanks. I will make a note about that. Maybe
5 Paul McArdle or someone will -- or somebody will address that later on.

6 Okay. I'm eager to kind of press on here.

7 Yes?

8 MR. FINNEGAN: Just two points. One is --

9 MR. BROOKMAN: Please say your name again.

10 MR. FINNEGAN: Dave Finnegan, Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw.

11 The two points; one is the -- the guidelines that talk about special recognition, but
12 there is no -- no discussion of this on this list. And secondly, on the establishment of the so-called
13 registry, there's no real discussion of that -- that issue.

14 MR. BROOKMAN: Special recognition on the registry? The establishment of the
15 registry. Yes. Okay. Would that be about a technical? Okay, okay.

16 So, as -- as we're closing out my segment, I'd like to simply ask for your
17 consideration to observe some very simple ground rules. These have worked well and -- in the past,
18 and I'd ask you to observe them.

19 Please speak one at a time. Please say your name for the record. Everybody's going
20 to have to turn, as we've demonstrated already, your microphones on and off. We can have several of
21 these microphones working simultaneously, three or four or so, so we can entertain -- get some
22 exchange back and forth.

23 Please be concise. Share the air time. Please do not read a lengthy written statement
24 into the record. You can submit a written comment, and Department of Energy encourages you to
25 submit written comments following today's workshop. We're hoping you can find a way to
26 summarize your comments.

27 If I start to see people going like this, I'm going to get nervous and I'm going to start
28 walking toward you, okay? It's -- you can do better than that, and we expect you to be on your toes
29 and summarize here today.

30 Please keep the focus here. If you've got cell phones, pagers, and other things like
31 that, turn them off, silence them. We understand entirely if you have to take a call and take it out of
32 the room. We understand entirely if you have to leave the room to have a sidebar conversation with a
33 colleague. But please mindful that -- that the sound in this room is going to pick up a lot of sidebar
34 conversations and noise, so please keep it to an absolute minimum so you're not distracting people
35 that are here to listen and learn today and contribute.

36 I'm going to be cuing people to speak. I'll be trying to recognize you by name. If you
37 can find a way to take your table tents and put them so that I can kind of see them. I'll be straining
38 my weak eyes to try and find them.

39 I'll be cuing you to speak. I also wish to entertain and encourage follow-on
40 comments, comments that are supportive of a comment that has just been made, and also then in a
41 follow-on comment from there, kind of contrast and compare. So we're hoping to have a rich,
42 concentrated, focused discussion on the content that we're describing and not wander way far afield.
43 That's our -- that's our goal here today. Otherwise we won't get through all this.

44 So that's what I'm suggesting as the ground rules. Comments or questions, additional
45 things we need to cover before we get going?

46 (No response)

47 MR. BROOKMAN: I see none.

48 Okay. So thank you for a good start on the day, and thank you especially for
49 allowing us to get started.

50 Oh, one more thing. You'll notice that there are no coffee breaks scheduled for the

1 day. We wanted to make certain we preserved every possible minute for discussion. We'll
2 understand entirely if you have to get up and get yourself a cup of coffee or make a rest stop. We'll
3 understand that. Please be quiet as you're moving in and out.

4 Lunch. In the packet there is a listing of the restaurants that are close by. You can
5 see them listed there.

6 PARTICIPANT: Doug, the restaurant -- there's a restaurant here in the hotel --

7 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

8 PARTICIPANT: -- as well, which serves about 150 people. But then there are seven
9 other restaurants that are within a block of the hotel.

10 MR. BROOKMAN: Excellent. So we're simply going to ask you to try and get your
11 lunch quickly and get back here so we can proceed with the workshop and not leave too many people
12 behind, which may be something of a challenge if you're going off-site. So if you do that, please do
13 it quickly, okay?

14 Any other logistical things?

15 (No response)

16 MR. BROOKMAN: Not that I see.

17 So then, next we're going to hear from Margot Anderson, who is deputy assistant
18 secretary of policy and international affairs at the Department of Energy.

19 Process for Enhancing 1605(b) Program

20 (Slide Presentation)

21 MS. ANDERSON: Thank you, Doug.

22 Can everybody hear me? Mike, is this all right? Do I need to do something?

23 No, I don't mind holding it. Can everybody hear me in the back? Yes?

24 Good morning. Thank you all for coming. I'm glad to see so many familiar faces.

25 This is the seventh time that we've had a workshop. As many of you know, we had four last year.
26 USDA hosted two additional workshops, and this is the seventh time we've been able to speak in this
27 formal process of engaging with our stakeholders about 1605(b).

28 I'd like to briefly run through how we got here. While so many of you in the room
29 are more than familiar with our process to date, we thought it would be helpful simply to review how
30 we got here today so that we're all on the same page.

31 I think most of you are aware that -- next slide. Most of you are aware that this work
32 is -- was engendered by the president's 2002 February 14th announcement which established the --
33 the initiative to revise the Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program.

34 Most importantly in that initiative was the president's overarching goal to obtain a
35 greenhouse gas intensity target by 2012, and that's an 18 percent target. And to help do that, he put
36 into place a couple of different kinds of -- of initiatives, one being improving the registry; one being
37 to start Climate Vision and Climate Leaders, which are voluntary reporting programs; and part and
38 parcel of the president's initiatives are the R & D programs and the technology programs that are
39 underway at DOE and other federal agencies. So all of this is in support of achieving an overall goal
40 to reduce greenhouse gas intensity in 2012.

41 Bob talked briefly about a number of objectives that we've got for the Greenhouse
42 Gas Reporting Program.

43 Next slide, please.

44 And I want to go over these a little bit because I think they're important to keep in
45 mind as you think over the proposal and provide us with comments.

46 We are clearly interested in recognizing entities that contribute to the president's
47 goal. This is key. We want to encourage reporters, particularly those that are in the larger emitting
48 class, to provide more accurate, consistent, and complete records of emissions and emissions
49 reductions. We also want to provide opportunities for smaller emitters who may not have some of
50 the capability or expertise necessary to do the complete inventory but need to be recognized and have

1 a -- have a venue for reporting on their emissions and their emission reductions as well as the large
2 emitters.

3 We wanted to create one central program for reporting on greenhouse gas emissions
4 and greenhouse gas reductions. That's 1605(b). So it is the reporting home for Climate Vision and
5 Climate Leaders.

6 We wanted also to ensure the reported emissions data are transparent to reviewers.
7 That was one of the key recommendations from the president: verifiability and reliability and
8 accuracy. So we need to make sure that the data that are in the database are transparent to those that
9 are looking at the database.

10 We have some core principles that we tried to follow when we developed the
11 guidelines. A lot of these principles came from the stakeholders encouraging us to do certain things
12 and adhere to certain sort of basic structures. We want to strive for accuracy, transparency,
13 consistency, and completeness. We need to balance rigor with practicality, stringency with
14 flexibility. This is one of the most difficult balances to achieve because we recognize as a voluntary
15 program we need to encourage people to report. Yet, to have a credible program, we need to make
16 sure that the program is in fact transparent and accurate and verifiable.

17 We want to support the president's intensity goal. We want to have a vehicle for
18 folks to report on what they're doing to help achieve that intensity goal. We know that the overall
19 report card for greenhouse gas intensity is going to be the annual inventory that EPA compiles, but
20 the 1605(b) database is a good way for companies to tell us what they're doing in terms of meeting
21 their own goals for greenhouse gas intensity.

22 We want to balance confidentiality with verifiability. Somebody raised this issue
23 just a moment ago about confidentiality, where it went too far in the kinds of data that we're asking
24 you to provide for DOE. What are some of the issues that concern you about confidentiality versus
25 the concept of verifiability.

26 We need to build on 1605(b) and other voluntary reporting protocols and programs.
27 There are state-level programs, international programs, business-related programs that are all coming
28 up with not only nuts and bolts of how to report but overall general guidance on what should be
29 reported and what the principles ought to be for corporate reporting. So it's important for us to be
30 aware of what those folks are doing and, to the extent that we can be consistent with what they are
31 doing, we want to try to accommodate that within the 1605(b) framework.

32 What have we done to date. Very early on, we issued a notice of inquiry which
33 started off the process in May of 2002. We got a lot of public comments on what we ought to do.
34 We then led an extensive interagency staff-level and policy-level consultation in order to draft the
35 general guidelines. While we were doing that, we established a website where we provide a lot of
36 information not only on the issues that we're dealing with but it's also a vehicle for you to provide us
37 with comments and to review the comments of everybody else who's weighed in on this issue.

38 As I said, we had six public workshops. DOE hosted four; USDA hosted two. We
39 met and we continue to meet with numerous stakeholder groups. We go out and talk to folks in
40 formal -- formal settings. We meet informally. People come in to see us. We've tried for the last 18
41 months to talk to as many groups about 1605(b) and greenhouse gas reporting as we can.

42 We have interagency groups currently working on the technical guidelines for
43 reductions and for inventories. So again, that's an interagency effort to draft these technical
44 guidelines. And we're working with EIA on the reporting forms and on the instructions.

45 What's our current timeline. Under Secretary Card talked a bit about an extension at
46 least just for this general guidelines piece, but what's important was the point that he made about our
47 way forward with the technical guidelines and the general guidelines, that you will see later in the
48 spring or early summer the entire package combine with the general guidelines and the technical
49 guidelines together. So you will be able to see how the two fit together, recognizing that the big
50 policy issues and the overall structure of the program are what we want to get comment on in this

1 first comment period of the general guidelines.

2 We too need to look at your comments and make any revisions that we need to make
3 prior to issuing the technical guidelines that deal with the issues of calculating reductions and
4 calculating greenhouse gas inventories.

5 In addition, EIA will go through a public comment period for their revised forms and
6 instructions the summer of 2004. We have to initiate the program in 2005.

7 This gets back to a question that was raised that I want to clean up on. Until the new
8 program is formalized, which it will be through a "Federal Register" notice, the current program is
9 active. If you are a reporter, continue to report using the current guidelines and the current rules.

10 There was another question that I wanted to get to that was left from the first session.
11 I think it's now pretty clear what the workshop procedures are going to be. We want to walk through
12 the big topics with some subtopics. There are going to be federal representatives here at the table to
13 clarify any issues that weren't clear in the general guidelines, to answer questions.

14 And we're not going to do a recitation of what's in the general guidelines. We're
15 happy to see that so many people did review them already. We may give a brief overview of the
16 issues for that session, but we're not going to spend a lot of time going over the details of the
17 guidance. We really want to hear from you on what your response is to our proposal.

18 So I would now, without further ado, like to call up the federal staff who are going to
19 sit up here at the table with me. And that would be, from DOE, Arthur Rypinski and Mark
20 Friedrichs; from EPA, Reid Harvey; from USDA, Bill Hohenstein; from CEQ, Bryan Hannegan.

21 We have several other federal staff from all the different agencies in the audience.
22 Would you please raise your hands?

23 (Show of hands)

24 MS. ANDERSON: We have USDA, EPA. We have -- who else is here? CEA, of
25 course.

26 So these folks are out in the audience, and if you want to chat with them or put
27 questions to them, by all means do so.

28 So without further ado, I think we want to get -- yes, sir?

29 PARTICIPANT: (Off mike) Could you please remove the --

30 MS. ANDERSON: Yes.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes.

32 MS. ANDERSON: We will indeed.

33 (Pause)

34 MS. ANDERSON: So again, thank you all for coming. We look forward to a very
35 useful workshop. We know it's important for us to go through this process to see how you're reacting
36 to the general guidance that we put out right before Thanksgiving.

37 Thank you.

38 MR. BROOKMAN: Let me make a process note, that the slides that will be put up
39 on the screens are also in your packet, for those of you that would like to look at them and make
40 notes to yourself and kind of prepare yourself looking ahead.

41 Yes, question? Is that one working now?

42 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson for AF & PA.

43 Two questions. One, I don't -- didn't find Margot's slides in the --

44 MS. ANDERSON: Would you put them in?

45 MR. NICHOLSON: I think it's a good thing if you would.

46 And second, I'm not sure that you really addressed the question I asked Mr. Card
47 about using this data to add up anything.

48 MR. BROOKMAN: Using this data to add up anything.

49 MS. ANDERSON: Let me answer it this way. Do you mean using the data from all
50 reporters or within a reporter's data set what are we going to do with it?

1 MR. NICHOLSON: All the reporters, is the thought that was in my mind.

2 MS. ANDERSON: I don't think that we've made a decision on what the EIA
3 ultimate report is going to look like. Now, Paul McArdle is here from EIA to chat about that, but it --
4 Bob, do you want to try?

5 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: Maybe I missed your point of your question the first
6 time. What I'm hearing now is, how might the sum of 1605(b) reports be compared to, for example,
7 EIA's Annual Greenhouse Gas Emissions Summary. Is that what you're thinking about?

8 MR. NICHOLSON: That's one way of going at it. The other way, Mr. Card, is to --
9 with all of the definitions of "intensity" that we're going to have, because everybody's going to have
10 some sort of a quantitative divider, how are you going to combine all of these things to see if you're
11 coming anywhere near the 18 percent goal?

12 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: Well, at this point -- we've talked about that quite a
13 bit, actually. The registry at this point, because it's a voluntary registry, is not viewed as the principal
14 tool for us to understand -- to understand the nation's total emissions profile. That will continue to be
15 done through EIA's estimating process.

16 The -- the tool, though, we expect will help people understand how to -- between us
17 how to arrive at intensity measurements for various industries and set platforms that will then help us
18 in our nationwide reporting. But we'll have to see to what extent people choose to report through
19 1605(b) to determine its usefulness for rolling up reporting data.

20 Fair enough?

21 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. So let's proceed, then.

22 Thank you, Bob.

23 The first substantive item on your agenda is defining the reporting entities and
24 boundaries. Mark Friedrichs is going to give brief introductory remarks.

25 Do you want this graphic up here?

26 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Yeah, thanks.

27 Good morning.

28 MR. BROOKMAN: Excuse me, Mark. Bob has one more comment.

29 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: The -- one -- I can see some people might be left
30 thinking, well, what's 1605(b) for, then? And what it's for is, is it allows us to register reductions.
31 It's our statement that you have achieved a reduction that meets our criteria to provide whatever
32 credibility that is important to the reporter of that and that those registered reductions can be reported
33 in terms -- and registered in terms of intensity measurements.

34 So it's important for us to provide a framework where somebody may be having
35 stable to even increasing emissions, but if it's an increasingly efficient posture, we feel that's
36 important in line with the president's policy. So that's among the things that it does for us for those
37 two.

38 Defining Reporting Entities/Boundaries

39 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Okay. Let's get on to the first topic.

40 As you've heard, a central part of the proposal to revise the general guidelines is an
41 emphasis on entities and entity-wide reporting. So how entities are defined we think is a pretty key
42 issue.

43 During the development of the revised general guidelines, we considered a lot of
44 different alternatives: using fixed definitions that exist in federal law, such as tax definitions of
45 corporations, SEC definitions; using an equity share approach to defining entities; or a operational
46 control mode of defining entities.

47 In the end, we decided none of those methods was going to be sufficient to address
48 all of the circumstances. So we provided some flexibility in the proposed revision. Entities need to
49 have a legal basis, and the name assigned to the entity needs to correspond to the scope of the entity
50 defined.

1 Most importantly, the proposed guidelines envision a transparent description of what
2 that reporting entity is, what's in and what's out and what is the basis for setting the boundaries of the
3 entity.

4 During the -- that process of defining yourself as a reporter, you need to address a
5 number of issues, such as facilities that you may co-own with some other entity, leased facilities,
6 comanaged facilities. These types of issues, in order to avoid future disputes about who reports
7 what, need to be resolved in this up-front process.

8 The key question in this area is, is this flexibility appropriate; should we try to
9 narrow that flexibility to a specific method of defining the boundaries; and how detailed should
10 reports of entity statements be; how much information should we require to be submitted in what we
11 are calling the entity statement.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: So let's start.

13 MR. FRIEDRICH: I'm sorry. I should have just referenced, this graphic up here
14 was designed to put up a hypothetical of a variety of different relationships between a holding
15 company and companies within that corporate structure, individual facilities, and shared ownership
16 by other entities. Those are the range of situations that we envision having to be addressed.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

18 Sergio, you're first.

19 I'm going to ask everybody to try and be exceptionally brief in your comments.

20 MR. GALEANO: Yeah, very briefly. I'm not trying to be over-critical. The
21 definitions in 300.2 offers a definition for "sub-entity." It seems to me a little awkward that we
22 define "sub-entity" but we don't define "entity." That's an observation.

23 The other one is that when I hear about the explanation about entity and the lack of a
24 definition, it seems to me that we're confusing the definition of "entity" with the allocations of
25 emissions to the entity, and I think that those things should be kept separate.

26 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

27 Yes, Mary. Say your name, Mary.

28 MS. QUILLIAN: Mary Quillian, Nuclear Energy Institute.

29 One of the things that worries me a little bit is, in 300.3 you use the expression
30 "legally distinct businesses, and one of the things that is true in the electric industry is that in some
31 cases holding companies have power plants that are themselves limited liability companies and in
32 other cases holding companies do not. And so you get into a fairness issue of there -- there could be
33 a situation where a company that happens to have all of their power plants as legally separate
34 companies could be reporting only one power plant at a time, and other companies that didn't have
35 that structure because of regulatory issues and things that have happened over the last 100 years, it
36 means that they cannot do that, and -- and that seems unfair.

37 There are some other situations where I think, particularly in the electric industry, it
38 seems to me that a legal definition of a boundary may not necessarily be the best boundary for
39 reporting, and let me give another example. Because in some states deregulation has occurred, you
40 have situations where -- and in other states it has not, you still have situations where companies may
41 own generation as well as transmission, distribution, and services in the electric industry.

42 And it may make sense for a company simply to be reporting the -- the emissions
43 from their generation, but they may not have the generation in a distinct, legally bound company. So
44 I offer that as a comment.

45 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm hoping that when you make your comments you can offer
46 to the Department of Energy your prescription as it would be, you know what I'm saying? If there's a
47 way that you think you can address the problem that you've described.

48 I see Janet Ranganathan.

49 MS. RANGANATHAN: Janet Ranganathan, World Resources Institute.

50 Just briefly, I wanted to make a comment on the earlier comment about the question

1 of whether the information is going to be added up and what use that would be. I think that the -- the
2 answer to the question that it probably won't be very useful to add the information up because you're
3 just dealing with a very small subset of the total information on emissions in the U.S. It just sort of
4 points out the weakness of a voluntary program in that you only have very incomplete coverage and
5 there tends to be a bias because people will obviously elect to report good news rather than bad news.

6 And then I wanted to speak to this issue here in regard to the flexibility in the
7 definition of an entity and the flexibility in the definition of the reporting boundaries. One of the
8 guiding principles that Margot mentioned earlier was consistency and completeness.

9 So my recommendation would be to define the entity at the highest logical level in
10 the U.S. and to pick one method for consolidating emissions from shared -- from shared entities.
11 And the presumption is that you would use that. In those few cases where that's not going to be
12 feasible, then companies should be allowed to explain that.

13 MR. BROOKMAN: Miriam.

14 MS. LEV-ON: This is Miriam Lev-On on behalf of the American Petroleum
15 Institute.

16 And Margot and for the rest of the panel that, as you know, the API has been
17 working through its international counterparts, the International Petroleum Industry Association and
18 the International Association of Oil and Gas Producers, to develop broad industry guidelines on how
19 to define an entity and how to define the reporting boundaries.

20 And although we support DOE in retaining as much flexibility as possible to the
21 reporters, we would like to suggest that DOE consider guidance provided by industry sectors such as
22 the petroleum industry or maybe other sectors that have already labored to define their entity and
23 allow these kind of definitions to hold for reference in the 1605(b) process.

24 Thank you.

25 MR. BROOKMAN: This gentleman here, please.

26 MR. DEGE: John Dege, DuPont.

27 We share the concerns of everybody, including the electrical industry. We're even
28 much more complicated than the electrical engineer -- industry.

29 We think the definition in general is pretty good. It should allow maximum
30 flexibility to explain. We're buying and selling subsidiaries. We have major plans with five and six
31 major businesses. We'll sell off a business, buy back a business. So you've got to have maximum
32 flexibility. In general, we thought this was pretty good.

33 We think you should be able to define sub-entities too because when you buy and
34 sell your base -- we just sold off 25 percent of our company, and those plants are merged in other
35 major businesses that we're going to retain, so it's very, very complicated. It's also -- we're going to
36 get into later about what is in an entity, like mobile sources gets to be a problem because you buy and
37 lease depending on the financial situations at the time for your vehicles.

38 But in general, we thought it was pretty good, but you need to allow flexibility in
39 how it's defined. You just need as a reporting entity to explain and be able over the 10 or 15 years
40 that this program will go on what changes you have and how you're changing your base.

41 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, please.

42 MS. EATON: Rebecca Eaton, World Wildlife Fund.

43 I just wanted to comment that I do think the amount of flexibility is too much in
44 terms of defining an entity, especially because I understand while the goal is or the desire is written
45 right into this packet to have reporting occur on the most aggregated level possible, it does make
46 clear also that it is allowing plants to separately consider themselves entities and report.

47 And I think it would be management-wise impossible to prevent companies from
48 reporting simply the facilities who happen to be either reducing absolute emissions or emissions
49 intensity while not necessarily being required to report other manufacturing facilities' emissions that
50 are increasing or not -- not looking as well -- looking as good.

1 The other thing is that not all the -- there are -- it makes very clear that a number of
2 different plants can aggregate together of a corporation and submit information. And so you have
3 this very strange situation where 70 percent of corporate manufacturing facilities can report, 25
4 percent don't need to, and there's simply no consistency. And I think it -- it's going to really damage
5 the credibility of this effort.

6 MR. BROOKMAN: Under Secretary Card wishes to comment.

7 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: Doug, can you put that -- flip the overhead back on?
8 I know you've got your work on there now.

9 (Pause)

10 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: Yeah. It seems -- let me intervene for a minute
11 because there seems to be some potential miscommunication about what we're trying to get done.
12 We share the concern of people getting credit for something they don't deserve. That was expressed
13 at the opening bell and by some others here.

14 So, except through clever naming that could be done of entities, if -- if Plant Y is the
15 reporting entity, then Acme Parent Company cannot be listed as the reporter. So it will have to be
16 Plant Y of Acme, and I suppose we'll have to police it to make sure there isn't clever naming going
17 on. But the point is, Acme can't get credit for Plant Y per se as an aggregate unit unless it reports
18 everything under Acme. And so the entity -- the entry in the EIA's records for Plant Y will be Plant
19 Y period.

20 Now, in promotional material outside of the process I suppose Acme can take credit
21 for Plant Y, but they can't do it inside the registry without reporting everything for Acme.

22 MR. BROOKMAN: And in the reporting requirements, it's envisioned that all of
23 this is defined, all of this is explained, all of this is laid out in the reporting.

24 I think it's going to be very helpful, if you have comments, to say how you would
25 effect the fix, okay? That is, the specifics about how you would change what's proposed to -- to
26 make it more the way you think it would work better.

27 In the back. Yes, you, please. Your name, please.

28 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern Company.

29 I wanted to follow up on what Mary and a few others have commented on regarding
30 the focus on legal entity as the basis for the reporting units. As Mary noted, within the electric sector
31 it does create a very uneven playing field in that it gives some companies opportunities that others do
32 not have.

33 One possible remedy for that would be to allow companies to report business units
34 within their organization that may not be legally defined or legally distinct entities. For example,
35 within the electricity sector, companies may not have legally defined subsidiaries that are their
36 generation, however they may have business units that do cover all of their generation. And that
37 would provide, in my view, a very credible basis for reporting yet would not be allowed under the
38 guidelines as they seem to be written right now.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

40 Yes, go ahead, Bob.

41 MR. SCHENKER: Bob Schenker, General Electric.

42 I would very much like to reinforce the comments from John Dege at DuPont. We
43 very much need the flexibility that's there right now.

44 If I understand what's written in the guidelines, what you've asked for us to include
45 all facilities which are 100 percent owned. The difficulty -- and then we were to -- if we chose to
46 include any additional facilities, we were to, I think, provide a statement by the other entity that
47 might be involved assuring that there isn't a double counting.

48 We're going to be getting a little bit concerned about the amount of bookkeeping and
49 so forth and other statements we need to get. General Electric has combinations with other
50 companies in any possible way you can imagine. We have businesses that are joint ventures; we

1 have sites that are joint ventures; we have portions of plants that are joint ventures.

2 The approach that we took was a WRI approach, to be -- we included those facilities
3 in which we control. There are a lot of joint ventures that we control we included -- we're including
4 in our inventories.

5 But we find it difficult just having to go out and collect hundreds of statements
6 worldwide on every single facility that's a joint venture or a portion of a facility that's a joint venture
7 to explain and proving that we haven't double counted.

8 Sufficient -- we believe it would be sufficient for us to say if we control the facility
9 we include it in our inventory. If we don't control the facility, we would presume that the other entity
10 would include it in theirs. That's the approach we would like to take, but we'd like to have the -- the
11 flexibility to be able to use this control approach.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: Within -- among those people that you are in business with,
13 would they understand that approach? Would it be explicit to them?

14 MR. SCHENKER: It may not. It depends on whether they're in the U.S. and they're
15 participating themselves or whether they're -- internationally what -- what their approach would be.

16 It's something -- it would -- I think it would be -- at a minimum, it would be a
17 discussion that we would have to have with each -- each entity.

18 MR. BROOKMAN: You understand everybody's concern about double counting?

19 MR. SCHENKER: Actually, I'd be more concerned with the approach you're taking
20 of under-counting because what you're saying is that -- the way it's written right now is that we only
21 include those facilities we 100 percent own. If we don't include the joint ventures and the other
22 entity isn't reporting, then you're going to under-count.

23 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, please. Mark Friedrichs.

24 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Just a clarification. The flexibility provided, as you noted, was
25 designed to give entities the ability to choose a single approach like that and to implement it. I think
26 the -- the record-keeping aspect of that is an important one, and your comment on that point is
27 appreciated.

28 I wonder whether or not others have thoughts on whether or not a particular
29 approach like operational control would be good for all companies or whether companies need that
30 flexibility to choose either equity or operational control or, in some cases, some mix or a different
31 method.

32 MR. BROOKMAN: I have about five or six people in the queue. I'm going to --
33 James and then to Sergio, Bill, and then to Janet, and then I'll reform the queue. Briefly as possible.

34 MR. HAVEN: Jim Haven, Global Warming Initiatives.

35 We have a company that has seven facilities across the U.S., and each one reports
36 individually. Some are -- the emissions are going up, others are going down. We report them no
37 matter what it is, but then the corporate summarizes them all together for their own benefit to see
38 what the overall corporation is.

39 If we could record the individual ones for information only and then we have it on
40 record by each of the different states, the different locations, and then the main corporation would
41 report it for credit, a way to get it to track and to show what's going on, then merge them together for
42 the final report.

43 MR. FRIEDRICHS: That's certainly envisioned under the proposal.

44 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark -- the question Mark left on the table was about
45 operational control as one standard.

46 Sergio.

47 MR. GALEANO: Briefly. Since we're talking about boundaries, I guess that I
48 would like to mention or raise the request that we include or we be allowed to include also
49 international operations.

50 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah. We're going to address that later on in the day.

1 MR. GALEANO: All right.

2 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

3 MR. GALEANO: The -- the other comment regarding the entities and the extent to
4 their reporting, I think to go along with the comment from the gentleman that we have to be careful
5 that instead of double counting we might be under-counting because you can -- you don't necessarily
6 have to have only 100 percent equity. You can include others where you have control, which is the
7 preferred approach.

8 Once you have control, you can get all the data that is needed for third party
9 verification. If you have only an equity, then you have to beg for that information from somebody
10 else that have the control, so.

11 MR. BROOKMAN: Operational control is a practical way of viewing this.

12 Bill, and then to you, Janet.

13 PARTICIPANT: I'd like to broaden the definition of "entity" to make sure that we
14 could include trade associations. And the advantage of doing so is that there will be a -- this is a
15 voluntary program, and not all members of all associations are going to report.

16 MR. BROOKMAN: Right.

17 PARTICIPANT: And so this way you will get a broader picture of a sector, and it
18 may be the only way that you can come close to a sector.

19 And going a little bit further, you may find that individual members of a sector will
20 use very different definitions of "intensity," which will make trying to draw any sector conclusion
21 almost impossible.

22 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Janet.

23 MS. RANGANATHAN: Janet Ranganathan, the World Resources Institute.

24 About three years ago, we came out with a standard and we debated this issue for
25 quite some time and proposed two approaches for it that were considered acceptable by those that
26 participated in the effort. One was equity share and one was control.

27 Miriam mentioned earlier that the oil and gas sector, the IPIECA guidelines have
28 recently come out. They have also used those two same approaches that are consistent and
29 compatible. So has the International Iron and Mineral Institute, so has the pulp and paper sector, and
30 so has the cement sector.

31 So I think it is possible to boil it down to two approaches. My recommendation to
32 1605(b) would be to pick one of those now and to probably pick the control approach because that
33 way they will have more consistent reporting, which is one of the objectives, but they will also
34 reduce the possibility of double counting. Because if everyone uses the same approach, there will be
35 less -- there should not be any double counting of direct emissions.

36 Of course, there will always be some exceptions where it will not be possible, but the
37 presumption is that should be used unless a company can explain why there is some good reason why
38 they can't do that and be allowed the flexibility to do it differently.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

40 MS. RANGANATHAN: But I think that we should be honing in on one approach
41 now.

42 MR. BROOKMAN: I'd like to turn my attention to this side of the room.

43 Yes, please, and then to this gentleman. Go ahead. Please use the mike. Turn it on.
44 Yeah, thank you.

45 MR. GALUSKY: Peter Galusky, Marathon Ashland Petroleum.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: You've got to get closer.

47 MR. GALUSKY: Try again. Pete Galusky, Marathon Ashland Petroleum.

48 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

49 MR. GALUSKY: Yes. Reporting based on operations or control, I think, should be
50 the first path, the first column. The second column, which could be optional, is reporting based on

1 equity. It's simply a matter of practicality and accountability and verifiability as well. So I would
2 echo those previous comments.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: So, Janet, I want to go back to noting that you've been in this a
4 lot. Why are you suggesting one instead of like a tiered or multiple pathways?

5 MS. RANGANATHAN: Okay. The GAG Protocol offers two approaches. It
6 requires companies to pick one and consistently report with it, but it recommends that they actually
7 account the information using both approaches because we are trying to serve multiple objectives.
8 But here we have an objective; it's reporting, registering information that's consistent and complete.
9 So I see no reason not to pick one.

10 And control is the -- usually the best because you can -- as Sergio mentioned, you
11 can usually always get the data if you have control over the operation.

12 If the -- if the objective of 1605(b), though, is to help companies prepare an
13 inventory that will serve other objectives, perhaps, you know, regulatory reporting in states, then they
14 might actually require companies to use both approaches. However, if it's just to serve the needs of
15 the specific registry, then my recommendation would be to select one and it be control.

16 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. I saw another gentleman.

17 Yes, please.

18 MR. SKERNOLIS: Ed Skernolis with Waste Management.

19 We are concerned with the incentives or disincentives for reporting and registration
20 that may occur as a result of the -- of the entity definition of flexibility combined with the technical
21 guidelines for individual entity reporting. We operate around 1200 facilities decentralized around
22 the United States and Canada, and if the technical guidelines for individual sub-entity reporting are
23 terribly onerous, there will be a real question about whether or not this will be worth it to us even
24 though we think we have very, very valuable information to provide for both reporting and
25 registration.

26 It's unclear to me whether or not the entity definition combined with the technical
27 guidelines on emission reporting will allow, for example, an entity to exclude sub-entities that
28 constitute a de minimis portion of emission or not. It seems to me that the -- the 3 percent exclusion
29 that was granted was only for certain categories of emissions but not for entities or sub-entities, and I
30 wonder if someone could respond to that.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah. We're going to talk about de minimis emissions a little
32 later on in the day, but are you -- would you suggest any solution to the problem you raised?

33 MR. SKERNOLIS: Only that the technical guidelines may need to take into account
34 when you have -- especially with service companies where they're going to have large diverse -- a
35 large number of diverse operations that the technical guidelines don't produce extremely burdensome
36 reporting requirements for very, very small emitters, or you provide the alternative, that small entities
37 can be excluded based on de minimis emissions. And that point isn't clear to me from the -- it's how
38 you combine that definition of inflexibility for entity definition with the de minimis emission
39 reporting requirement.

40 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. I'm going to focus on this side of the room. I've been
41 spending a lot of time over there.

42 Any other comments right now over here? I want you to refer, if you would again,
43 please, to the slide. Comments on defining and naming reporting entity; treatment of owned or
44 operated sources; treatment of parent companies, subsidiaries, shared ownership, leased facilities;
45 entity statements, how detailed.

46 I saw -- yes, Bill Fang.

47 MR. FANG: Bill Fang, Edison Electric Institute.

48 A number of comments. First, in responding to several comments from WRI, on the
49 point that Mr. Card made, I wanted to support the idea that -- the primary purpose of 1605(b) is not to
50 gauge how the president's intensity program is going to work. That could be one of the purposes, but

1 we see it as -- 1605(b) as serving multiple purposes: reports to the government, both DOE and EIA,
2 to the SEC in connection with 10Ks, but also serve the purposes of reports to state regulatory
3 commissions, and of course there are various media and public relations purposes that they serve.
4 All of this argues for flexibility and multiple paths, as the gentleman from Marathon indicated.

5 I also wanted to indicate from a policy standpoint that 1605(b) can indicate the
6 strength, not the weakness of voluntary programs. It all depends on how it's designed. We have
7 serious concerns with the design of this proposal, but properly designed, a 1605(b) program can show
8 that voluntary programs are strong. So I would disagree with the comment about the weakness of
9 voluntary programs.

10 In terms of some of the specific comments that have been made, I would support the
11 comments from GE and DuPont and, more specifically, the comments from NEI and Southern
12 Company. I won't repeat those comments, but they do indicate solutions to some of these issues
13 about the legal definition not being the best boundary for reporting, that for utilities focusing on
14 generation emissions are the key, and so forth.

15 I do want to indicate that one of our large midwest companies have said that the
16 definition of the baseline entity should be as simple as possible. Otherwise, you have a problem of
17 the operators of plants and lawyers having meetings over the structure of ownership and so forth, and
18 that's just too complex. Some flexibility and simplicity is -- is desirable.

19 In addition, one of our large Texas companies has indicated that reporting burdens
20 cannot be too great. If the burdens are too great, it discourages reporting at all. And so you have a
21 company that may be conducting significant voluntary programs, but they simply won't report
22 because the threshold of burden -- the threshold and the burden is too great.

23 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

24 Michael, then back to Bob.

25 I want to thank everybody right now for the discipline that everybody's
26 demonstrating. Everybody's staying really on point. I appreciate it a lot.

27 Michael.

28 MR. CASHIN: Mike Cashin, Minnesota Power.

29 I just thought I'd raise some of the issues that we're dealing with and then remind
30 folks that we are already getting aggregate reporting, at least from the power plant level through --
31 and other means, and I believe that's being captured with DOE in the aggregate.

32 But our company, although relatively small, we are dealing with power supply
33 agreements where the facility would perhaps have a 30-year agreement for supply. We have percent
34 joint ownerships and so forth. And the way we manage it on 1605(b) is to do project-level emphasis
35 or to carve out a specific reference point before and after and then just clarify what we are including
36 in the proportion of reporting and what entities are not included. And oftentimes, the portions we
37 don't report are not reported.

38 MR. BROOKMAN: Bob.

39 MR. SCHENKER: There has been some discussion here of concern --

40 MR. BROOKMAN: Bob Schenker.

41 MR. SCHENKER: Bob Schenker, General Electric -- concern about over counting.
42 The biggest over counting that's going to occur in this program is the electric power. We're asked --
43 as a manufacturer, we're asked to include our indirect emissions from electric power use. All of the
44 power producers in the room are also reporting.

45 Is it going to be our responsibility as a manufacturer to reach an agreement with
46 every single one of the utilities we deal with as to figure out who's going to report these emissions
47 and who isn't, or is DOE and the 1605(b) program or EIA, whoever's involved, going to separate out
48 these emissions? How is that going to be managed? Because I think, if you're concerned about
49 double counting, that's the big one that's going to occur.

50 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

1 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Just a quick response. It was envisioned that electricity-related
2 emissions, both demand or generation side, would be distinctly identified in reports. And so that
3 overlap is explicit and -- in the reporting system as a whole.

4 MR. BROOKMAN: And defined.

5 MR. FRIEDRICHS: And defined, right.

6 MR. BROOKMAN: Bob Card, yes.

7 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: The other point -- I forget how clearly this was
8 described in the guidelines, but it's presumed that power generators would report primarily in
9 intensity, since it's fairly readily measured, whereas the indirect users may report in emissions or
10 intensity, and the emissions would come from regional guidelines for marginal emissions from EIA.

11 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm going to allow Mark Friedrichs to follow on there.

12 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Yeah. I -- in the -- we can get into this more in the reduction
13 side of the agenda, but there would be an explicit procedure to ensure that users of electricity could
14 only claim reductions associated with changes in their demand for electricity and generators of
15 electricity can only claim reductions associated with reductions in the emissions intensity of
16 generation.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Were you finished, Bob?

18 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: Yes.

19 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Sergio.

20 MR. GALEANO: Sorry. Are we going to talk later about this indirect reporting of
21 emissions, or this is the moment to say that in our opinion it will be very disturbing to have total
22 direct and indirect emissions for an entity because it's a matter that goes to the ownership of the
23 emissions.

24 MR. BROOKMAN: Right.

25 MR. GALEANO: And you cannot -- no matter how many qualifiers you put in the
26 reporting, once you top off, you break that rule, that they are separated because they do have
27 different owners.

28 Conversely, when you're talking about reduction of indirect emissions, which is a
29 result of an entity putting effort, design, money, taking the risk, those reductions of indirect
30 emissions by the entity should be reported as reductions for the entity.

31 So there is a subtle difference here, but it's very important. Once you add direct and
32 indirect, you really destroy the whole ownership and responsibility for those emissions.

33 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

34 MR. FRIEDRICHS: I'd like to get into these issues a little bit later in the reduction
35 section.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Okay. So we'll take this up more.

37 Other comments? Yes, please.

38 MR. SPENCER: Greg Spencer, Blue Source.

39 Doug, I want to respect the agenda, but there are certain issues that -- that really cut
40 across multiple issues involved, and there's a -- I think, a fundamental structural flaw in the way that
41 the guidelines currently approach the problem. Many of the entity issues exist, these artificial
42 boundaries, the problem of trying to identify the correct boundaries around the activity, exist because
43 there is a bias against project-based reporting, and that bias is because of the perception of the ability
44 to shift emissions within different parts of the organization or the operation.

45 There is an exception for individual plants. There's an exception for small emitters
46 provided those small emitters certify that that activity does not cause emissions elsewhere in the
47 organization.

48 Many of these issues would be simplified by allowing project-based reporting
49 provided there's a certification from the entity controlling the -- the project that it has not caused
50 emission increases elsewhere in the organization, which could easily be verified as part of the third

1 party verification.

2 So I really think -- I'll address it more in detail later, but I really think the project-
3 based reporting with the right controls in place would achieve the environmental objectives and
4 simplify a lot of the complexity around identifying the appropriate entity.

5 MR. BROOKMAN: With both certification and verification.

6 Do you want to address this?

7 MR. FRIEDRICH: No, I'd like to hear others perhaps on that point.

8 MR. BROOKMAN: I'll go this gentleman, and then back to you.

9 MR. DEGE: John Dege, DuPont.

10 I can't say enough for what he said, but again, he has a simplified organization.
11 We're worldwide. And who knows whether or not the reason that you're manufacturing more in
12 China instead of the U.S.-based, et cetera. It gets very, very difficult. I support what you said, but
13 it's difficult.

14 And I know we're going to talk about reductions later, but I -- you know, we're
15 investing major commitments in buying wind power and trying to get that going. And to say we can't
16 claim the reductions because we're not an electric generator and we're not doing good for society,
17 reducing intensity, you know, I -- we have a big problem with that. There's got to be a way for that to
18 happen.

19 He said we're not a generator so we can't claim indirect reductions. Well, how are
20 you going to get wind -- we're paying a penalty by wind power. Hopefully, long term you get the
21 demand, you get the -- you know, you can get the emission -- you know, the cost reductions later to
22 make it more cost competitive.

23 The other thing is, we're going to do it later about trade associations. We're labeled
24 as a chemical company, but we are in many, many different manufacturing categories. We just don't
25 think it would be very efficient or we'd be able to report as -- we'd have to split up our chemical, our
26 refining operations, dada dada dada. We're in about 30 or 40 different operations. That'd be very
27 difficult to do.

28 Trade associations want to report, that's okay, but we don't even report just our
29 chemical operations.

30 MR. BROOKMAN: Pete.

31 MR. GALUSKY: Pete Galusky, Marathon Ashland Petroleum.

32 It's our view that project-based reporting would be completely impracticable. We
33 operate seven refineries, several thousand miles of pipelines, nearly 100 terminals, 4000-plus gas
34 stations. To do reporting on a project basis would be a paperwork and an accounting and a verifiable
35 nightmare. Therefore, I think that needs to be thought through very carefully from an operational and
36 a regulatory perspective before any shift would be made toward that direction. It would create
37 information and reporting overload.

38 MR. BROOKMAN: Mary.

39 MS. QUILLIAN: Mary Quillian, the Nuclear Energy Institute.

40 I understand that when you're trying to tweak operations, absolutely, that doesn't -- a
41 project doesn't apply. But realistically, chunks of reduction in the business world come through
42 projects, whether they're sequestration projects, whether they're projects to put in wind farms, build
43 new non-emission generation, perhaps put in a cogeneration unit at a refinery rather than purchasing
44 electricity and making your own steam from an old boiler.

45 So my point is, actually, businesses often think about chunks of reduction in the way
46 of projects, and so I think there needs to be a mechanism for companies to report projects to make
47 sure that you're encouraging those types of large chunk reductions.

48 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

49 MR. GALUSKY: A quick rebuttal?

50 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah. Pete, go ahead. Follow on.

1 MR. GALUSKY: Yeah. As laudable as those activities are, if they are significant,
2 will they not in fact impact the bottom line anyway? They'll show up in your entity report.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: Do you want to follow on? No, okay.

4 Other comments along this line? Yeah, Mary. Keep going.

5 MS. QUILLIAN: But there are situations where an entity may not have emissions to
6 report against. So for example, theoretically, you can have a company that just owns non-emission
7 generation and every additional non-generating unit they add does not change their intensity one iota.

8 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Just in that regard --

9 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

10 MR. FRIEDRICHS: -- that's the reason why we've provided, at least in the case of
11 electricity generation, for recognizing avoided emissions.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: Sergio.

13 MR. GALEANO: Yeah. Now that we're talking about projects and the entity, one of
14 the things that is difficult but is achievable is the proper linkage between projects and entities
15 because, as Mary indicated, companies -- projects are the fruit of companies. Everything is a project.
16 And the inventory reflects the achievement of many of those projects.

17 But regardless of that, those projects might be part of the registry. And some
18 companies, like my company, besides a greenhouse gas inventory, we have the rate history for any of
19 your saving programs because in our sector that translates to greenhouse gases -- so that is missing
20 from the -- it's not clear from the proposed guidelines.

21 MR. BROOKMAN: Other comments, and particularly supportive or differing
22 comments with -- with respect to project-based? Tom.

23 MR. WERKEMA: Yeah, Doug, our colleagues from DuPont have commented -- I'm
24 sorry. I'm Tom Werkema with ATOFINA Chemicals.

25 The -- the definition of operational control does not necessarily define an entity. Just
26 back to that issue for a minute. And I'll give you a prime example of that. We own a chemical
27 factory in the middle of one of DuPont's chemical factories. Although we have a lot of shared
28 agreements for services, it doesn't necessarily define who's going to have responsibility for
29 emissions.

30 And I think from ATOFINA's perspective, the flexibility that's currently written in,
31 we are very comfortable with that. If you're trying to find one particular route, I think you're going to
32 have to provide for a lot of exceptions to deal with the myriad of different ways that business
33 interacts today.

34 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

35 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Doug?

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, Mark Friedrichs?

37 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Just thank you very much for that comment, and it certainly
38 touches on a point I'm concerned about. If -- I've heard a lot about operational control as a
39 mechanism for defining entities, and I'm wondering whether or not it is a sufficiently well understood
40 concept to -- to rely on. Is it well defined? Are there other comments on this point?

41 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet first, and then I see this gentleman back here.

42 MS. RANGANATHAN: Janet Ranganathan, the World Resource Institute.

43 Yeah, I think it's very important not to confuse the definition of an entity to the
44 choice that's used to account for emissions from shared entities once you've done that. You have to
45 define the entity first, which then tells you what the umbrella is for then figuring out which emissions
46 then have to be consolidated. Once you define that parent company, there may be some sub-entities
47 under there that will form under that umbrella depending on how you define the reporting
48 boundaries, either say equity share or control.

49 I also wanted to make a comment in relation to this discussion about project versus
50 corporate reporting. I'm very comfortable with the move towards -- for 1605(b) towards promoting

1 corporate reporting. However, I still see some value in -- in project accounting for specific purposes.
2 For example, for trading, trading of offsets, specific focus at the project level will be needed to
3 provide the rigor and credibility associated with the reduction.

4 I think sort of trading organizational reductions over time in the absence of a cap is --
5 it's very worrisome, from my perspective.

6 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Please.

7 MR. FIEDLER: Jeff Fiedler with the Natural Resources Defense Council.

8 I wanted to comment on the suggestion about using project-based reporting as well,
9 and I guess I just sort of wanted to point out that I thought we were here to try to improve upon the
10 existing 1605(b) guidelines. And the proposal here to -- to report on an entity basis is already quite
11 flexible, as people have been discussing, and to allow project-based reporting, in my view, I think
12 that just returns us to the current system and sort of undoes the improvements that you guys are -- are
13 trying to make.

14 And to be clear, I mean, the reasons why people from many different perspectives
15 have criticized the existing guidelines is that there's too much flexibility leading to complete
16 inconsistency in what is reported. And I think, you know, that suggestion to go back to project-based
17 reporting would just fall right back into that -- you know, the current situation that we have with the
18 existing 1605(b) system.

19 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

20 Do you want to follow on, Janet? And then I'm going over here.

21 MS. RANGANATHAN: I just want to echo Jeff's concerns about flexibility here
22 because, you know, we've had 1605(b) for about 10 years now, and the reason it was revisited was
23 because there was so much flexibility and there was a lot of focus on project accounting.

24 What I'm concerned is that you're setting up a new construct here where, yes, the
25 focus is on corporate-wide or entity-wide reporting but you've -- you've introduced so much
26 flexibility that we'll be exactly where we are, you know, now in 10 years' time except we'll be
27 dissecting the corporate reports.

28 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

29 Is it Lee Ann?

30 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern Company.

31 I guess, first of all, I would like to echo the views to support registration of
32 reductions from projects. There are credible ways to quantify emissions from projects that can be
33 included in the registry. Companies that undertake projects are making contributions to the
34 president's goal even if, for other reasons, their overall intensity may not be declining. So there are
35 reasons to report that.

36 Thirdly, the CO2 emissions markets within -- particularly within the U.S. deal with
37 reductions from project emissions. I know earlier there was some discussion that one of the purposes
38 of the revisions was to provide information that would be useful to the markets. Without registration
39 of projects, the new system is really not providing the information to the markets that they would be
40 able to use.

41 On a somewhat different point, going back to the double counting, there are
42 currently, as I read it, requirements within the new guidelines for some certifications, first of all
43 certifications that others may not -- are not reporting the reductions. There's also requirements for
44 certifications that activities are not shifting outside of the entity boundaries.

45 For the electricity sector, those certifications are exceedingly onerous and in fact, if -
46 - if you take them very seriously, may preclude generators from reporting their reductions. Because
47 of the fact that there are some competitive markets, generation -- electricity use may be shifting to
48 other companies. Generators have no way of knowing this. They can't go around to everybody else
49 and try and identify where usage is shifting to know if activities have shifted outside their boundaries
50 or not.

1 Similarly, with some of the reductions, it's totally infeasible for the generators to
2 have to have agreements and understandings with each of their customers as to what's -- the
3 customers are reporting and what they may be reporting.

4 So I would strongly urge DOE to really reconsider those and consider how those
5 kind of requirements affect the purchase, generation, and use of electricity, that there's some
6 additional complications there that really need to be specifically addressed.

7 MR. BROOKMAN: Sergio.

8 MR. GALEANO: Thank you.

9 I just want to reiterate in case that there might be any confusion with the prior
10 statement that what we are saying is that both the entity majority of projects should be part of the
11 registry. It cannot be one or the other because credibility would suffer tremendously that way. That's
12 -- that's --

13 MR. BROOKMAN: It seems like it's a balancing act. How much flexibility, how
14 much accountability, how much documentation. That's the -- that's the discussion I think we're
15 having here.

16 Any additional comments on this subject of project-based accounting versus entity
17 accounting?

18 Miriam, I left you out before. Do you want to chime in here?

19 MS. LEV-ON: Excuse me. Miriam Lev-On on behalf of the American Petroleum
20 Institute.

21 I actually wanted to make, sorry, a couple of points. First of all, to go back to the
22 issue of operational control and equity, as was correctly pointed out, the petroleum industry
23 guidelines do provide provisions for entities to define their greenhouse gas emissions both on an
24 operational control basis and -- and an equity basis.

25 For operational control, the question I think that Mark asked, whether operation
26 control is really well understood, and it is a confusing concept because operation control can mean
27 that you have management control and that you own 100 percent of that of a given facility, but it can
28 also mean that you operate a facility or a plant or a set of operations on behalf of the -- of a joint
29 venture.

30 This is why it's very important to maintain the ability to report on both of these ways,
31 both on an equity basis and on an operational control, but the reporting entities have to be consistent.

32 We would support the notion that the reporting entities have to be consistent and
33 choose which way they want to -- to report, and mix and match doesn't always work.

34 Looking at it in the extreme, equity always works -- you can always report an equity
35 because when you have operation control you are just 100 percent equity. That's kind of a very
36 simplified way of -- of looking at it.

37 MR. BROOKMAN: Before you move on, so you think there's enough variation --
38 don't let me put words in your mouth. There's possibly enough variation in what operational control
39 is and how it gets executed that that makes it tough?

40 MS. LEV-ON: There -- there is a lot more discussion in the petroleum industry
41 guidelines and some examples on what operation controls in the petroleum industry because, as you
42 know -- and it's very different for the different segments of the industry because let's say in the
43 downstream segment, which is mainly the refining, it's more natural to have very large plans which is
44 100 percent controlled or very close to 100 percent controlled by one company. While in the
45 upstream sector, which is the oil and gas exploration and production, this is where you find all these
46 multiple financial arrangements and legal instruments of either joint ventures or joint productions or
47 different other kinds of arrangements where there is maybe one company that is the operator and it
48 has the operation control on behalf of the -- of that legal force, but it might own only 18 percent of
49 this whole thing. So it's not the management control.

50 MR. BROOKMAN: Gotcha.

1 MS. LEV-ON: This is where the rub gets in and this --

2 MR. BROOKMAN: So I'm going to go back to Mark.

3 MR. FRIEDRICHS: The question in my mind, you say on the one hand that you
4 think an entity should choose one method and apply it throughout, but you say that in the case of -- of
5 oil -- diversified oil and gas companies how they -- the control operations and/or jointly owned
6 operations varies a great deal from one part of the corporation to another. So that would seem to
7 argue for some flexibility even in that.

8 MS. LEV-ON: What I'm -- basically, I'm saying that you can view operation control
9 as being almost equal to 100 percent equity, where you have -- where you own the -- the -- I'm sorry,
10 a certain plan. And when you get into a different situation, it's either by legally -- by agreement
11 between the partners, whether one -- the operator of that entity is going to report on behalf of the -- of
12 a given plant or a given venture, or whether each one of the partners wants to report on it separately.

13 Because you can have a situation where you have four major partners, each one owns
14 25 percent, but one of them also ends up being the actual operator of a given field or the given gas
15 plant and this has to be taken account. It's just that we don't want to make the system so onerous that
16 they -- that you have to go and start figuring out for each -- the smallest possible operation a different
17 scheme on how to report.

18 MR. BROOKMAN: Are you saying that there's no easy presumption?

19 MS. LEV-ON: There's -- there's no easy way out of it.

20 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.

21 MS. LEV-ON: And this is why the guidelines for the industry allow companies or
22 propose to companies to look very carefully to their operation and making decisions on how they
23 want to report. Because sometimes operational control also means that you have the control over the
24 EHNS policy in -- in a given joint venture, so you have access to all the data and you have all the
25 information that is necessary to control, not just management.

26 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

27 MS. LEV-ON: So, to sum it up, I think that both are important to maintain, both
28 operation control and equity, and let the companies define whatever works for them.

29 And the other point that I wanted to make is, I think the industry guidelines do not
30 specifically discuss currently how to deal with projects, but we will support reporting on specific
31 projects within the context of an entity.

32 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah. I want to return to that. Let's -- I want to zero in on the
33 first issue now.

34 Janet, I saw you.

35 MS. RANGANATHAN: Yeah. This whole issue of defining what -- what the
36 reporting boundaries are after you define the entity and the fact that there's two approaches that are
37 being broadly discussed here, one is equity share and one is control. And Miriam has pointed out
38 that control has two nuances to it: it could be financial control or it could be operational control.

39 I think the reality is for about 95 percent of companies it's irrelevant. If you picked
40 the control method, you'd get the same emissions whether you picked operational control or financial
41 control.

42 Unfortunately for the oil and gas sector, it's -- it's an exception. There are these kind
43 of complex arrangements. So you could have a situation where a company has the operating license
44 but doesn't have financial control.

45 But it is a rarity, and my sort of strong recommendation is to set the rules which are
46 going to work for 80 percent and not to worry too much about these exceptions because you can deal
47 with those through, you know, some flexibility around the edge. But the presumption is, for most
48 companies, financial control would work. You know, there would be no variation whether it be
49 operational control or financial control.

50 And just picking one rather than both, it avoids double counting in the registry

1 because if one company -- you know, there's two companies, okay. They've got a share in this sub-
2 entity. One company is reporting to 1605(b) using control; the other is reporting using equity share.
3 There'll be some overlap in the emissions reporting. Now, if they were both using control, that
4 would be avoided.

5 So it just simplifies things because there is a requirement in these guidelines that
6 companies try to avoid this double counting. So picking one method does that automatically.

7 MR. BROOKMAN: But just taking a different perspective, those that are worried
8 about under-counting versus those that are worried about over-counting --

9 MS. RANGANATHAN: I just want to say, if you're worried about under-counting
10 then you need a mandatory reporting system.

11 MR. BROOKMAN: The -- it seems as though what we're describing here is that
12 irrespective of how varied, how different the nature of control would be, both operational and
13 financial -- I guess, Miriam, you and others are suggesting that it's defined enough in the business
14 relationship that it nevertheless could be reported in most cases.

15 Mark Friedrichs.

16 MR. FRIEDRICHS: These comments are very useful. I think the discussion in
17 general on entity definition has been helpful.

18 I'd encourage those who are here to amplify comments in writing and, if possible, to
19 offer specific suggestions on how we can define some of these terms. I think that would be very
20 helpful.

21 We might move on to our next topic.

22 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah. I have a few more things.

23 Margot Anderson.

24 We're about to move on.

25 MS. ANDERSON: In addition to providing comments on alternatives, it might be
26 helpful to explain why what we're proposing may work or not work for your particular
27 circumstances. That helps give us the kind of insight that we might need to review your response. I
28 think that would be helpful to us as well.

29 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet, I wanted to press you on one point, and then I'm going to
30 you, sir.

31 You said set the rules and then deal with the exceptions, and I'm just wondering, how
32 does one deal with the exceptions?

33 MS. RANGANATHAN: Well, if you -- if you defined -- if you picked one of these
34 approaches, financial control, most companies could report that information. If there's some situation
35 where there's a facility where they don't have financial control but perhaps they hold the operating
36 license, they could elect to include those emissions as well and just say, you know, look, this is an
37 exception here but we're including it.

38 But as I said, I believe that for 90 percent, 95 percent of companies it won't matter,
39 you know. You pick financial control, it's going to pick up all of the emissions because most of them
40 will hold the operating license.

41 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. You're next.

42 I want to make certain that everybody takes a peek at the slide and make certain that
43 the comments you wish to make with respect to these points, you're making them now because we're
44 about to move on from here. And I'm not certain we've heard completely about variations,
45 distinctions as they apply to subsidiaries, shared ownership, leased facilities, and the like.

46 Jeff.

47 MR. FIEDLER: Yeah, this is Jeff Fiedler with the Natural Resources Defense
48 Council.

49 I did want to address the last point about what level of detail to report on -- on this,
50 and I think in some ways this is a cross-cutting issue. From my perspective as a sometimes user of

1 the existing 1605(b) database, the answer is, I mean, report at the level of detail where I can
2 understand what you've written down in the report without doing extensive additional research and
3 without having to somehow find documents that aren't in the public domain.

4 With the existing 1605(b) database and other reports, just -- just to give an example,
5 every time, you know, some company puts out a press release saying they've achieved some
6 reduction or conducted some trade, we get calls from reporters, analysts, and other people working
7 on climate change policy asking, what does this mean, what do you think of this.

8 And besides steering the conversation immediately into talking about broader
9 climate policy or lack thereof, when they press us on the details, we often have to admit that we don't
10 know. You know, we cannot tell from most publicly reported information whether a reduction means
11 anything. And specifically on entities, we often can't tell when a company says they've made
12 reductions what facilities they're talking about, you know, what's the boundary of a project they're
13 talking about.

14 It's just not possible in the existing 1605(b) database, and I don't have, you know,
15 legal texts to read out right now about, you know, how you define this in regulations, but I think
16 that's the standard that, you know, I as a third party need and I would think that, you know, DOE
17 needs in evaluating whether its own criteria have been met, you know, in the reporting under these
18 revised guidelines.

19 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

20 So now, at this point, I want to hear closing comments on this subject, and
21 particularly anything that has not been said so far.

22 Bob, you're first. Then we're going to move on very shortly.

23 MR. SCHENKER: Bob Schenker, General Electric.

24 Actually, I wanted to introduce a whole new subject we really haven't discussed here,
25 which is leased facilities.

26 MR. BROOKMAN: Leased, okay.

27 MR. SCHENKER: We have taken the approach that if we have operational control
28 at a facility that is leased -- in other words, if we in effect are responsible for the emissions -- we
29 include them in our inventory. But I'd be real curious to see what other people have done with leased
30 facilities. It's an area we really haven't reached firm conclusions on.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, Kristin.

32 MS. ZIMMERMAN: Kristin Zimmerman. Can you hear me? Kristin Zimmerman,
33 GM.

34 I would support GE in focusing on the -- the leased facility aspects and going right
35 along with the control position or the -- the management and/or operational control of that leased
36 facility. Therefore, it would be included in your inventory.

37 MR. BROOKMAN: In your entity roll-up?

38 MS. ZIMMERMAN: Yeah.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes.

40 MS. ZIMMERMAN: Indeed. It would be under that -- that flexibility of
41 management and/or operational control.

42 MR. BROOKMAN: Is there -- are there differing perspectives under leased
43 business? Sergio and then Janet.

44 MR. GALEANO: This is on a different perspective. We support that approach
45 because that's what we do, and that's one of the benefits of the control approach.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.

47 MR. GALEANO: That allows the lease to reported easily.

48 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet.

49 MS. RANGANATHAN: Well, actually, I'm a little bit lagging behind here, so I had
50 a sort of -- you were asking for wrap-up comments on the other one, but I've also got --

1 MR. BROOKMAN: Let me finish with this one. I'll return to you for a wrap-up
2 comment.

3 MS. RANGANATHAN: But I've got comments on leasing, too.

4 MR. BROOKMAN: Go ahead, then.

5 MS. RANGANATHAN: The financial control approach lends itself well to leasing
6 because if you -- if you -- if the lease is consolidated, treated as wholly owned for financial reporting
7 purposes, then you should include it in your inventory. If it's -- and capital leases usually fall in this
8 category.

9 If you don't, you then have the option of reporting it as an indirect emission.
10 Operational leases are a good example here.

11 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Okay. So now I wish to take summary comments on
12 this slide before we move on, and I see John first. And then I -- Janet's also in the queue, and
13 Michael. As briefly as possible.

14 MR. KADYSZEWSKI: This is John Kadyszewski from One Rock International.
15 This is not a summary comment but another point that hasn't been discussed with
16 respect to entities, and that's the potential with sinks.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Sinks.

18 MR. KADYSZEWSKI: And how do you treat entity-wide reporting on the
19 ownership of carbon stocks and land holdings in forests.

20 MR. BROOKMAN: We're going to take that up in a different place, are we not? In
21 the inventories, right. So, can you hold on that subject?

22 MR. KADYSZEWSKI: I wanted to make the comment with respect to the -- the
23 ownership issue is -- ends up with different -- a whole set of different issues when you come to -- to
24 looking at transfer of ownership and management operating responsibility in those cases.

25 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

26 So, yes, Jim?

27 PARTICIPANT: One thing I've found works good is, everything is reported on the
28 entity level, and then all your projects are reported. On each one of those facilities you list the
29 projects and you follow -- come up with their savings. That is reported as "for information only."
30 So every time you report a project, I've had it as under the corporate -- under the entity. So it's there
31 for reference and it's there to pull out any time you need it for buying or selling credits or anything
32 else.

33 MR. BROOKMAN: It's an aspect of the aggregated entity report.

34 PARTICIPANT: But it has to have an entity report in order to claim the project.

35 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

36 Okay. Yes, Michael, and then --

37 MR. CASHIN: Just sort of building on the comments on the project-level reporting
38 and the importance of that, in Minnesota we're required to do environmental disclosure for CO2 for
39 our customer base, and it's on emissions per kilowatt hour. And the way that's managed is that we
40 carve out that which is assigned to that particular customer base. So we are looking at sort of a
41 collection of supply from our leased facilities, self-generating facilities, and we're specifically
42 expected to not give consideration to the power that we pass through to a third party and other utility.

43 So from a pragmatic perspective, we've found that we need to do project-level
44 characterization to deliver that to the interest group and ultimately the people that are paying for the
45 activities through our electric rates.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: Direct and indirect.

47 Janet, you said you had summary comments. Then I'm going to Lee Ann.

48 MS. RANGANATHAN: Yeah, I just wanted to make sure that the distinction was
49 clear about accounting at a company level using the equity share and control and actually reporting to
50 1605(b) because I think the smart company would be able to -- would develop its imagery to provide

1 both types of information consistently. For example, the Chicago Climate Exchange uses equity
2 share. The U.K. Emissions Trading Scheme uses a financial control -- control of facilities approach.
3 So they should have both sets of information.

4 But from a -- from a user's point of view with 1605(b), if the information is all
5 reported using one approach, it makes it much more useful and easier to understand than if, you
6 know, there's been some done this way. There's a double counting issue.

7 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

8 Lee Ann.

9 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern Company.

10 Just a general comment on the point about entity statements. This is one area where
11 it is next to impossible to be able to comment with just the general guidelines. There's really nothing
12 in here that talks about what needs to go into this entity statement, how detailed it needs to be.
13 Presumably, that's information that will be provided in the technical guidelines, but without those it's
14 hard to comment at this point.

15 I guess I'd just like to say that we appreciate that there is certainly a need for
16 transparency in terms of what the boundaries are, but also to keep in mind there's a need for
17 practicality, that you can't -- you could but it's really not practical to require an entity statement that
18 needs to go on for pages and pages about every last little detail, particularly with some of the
19 organizations that have very complex structures.

20 So just to note that there's really a need to balance the transparency with the
21 practicality of what it makes sense to put on paper in this regard.

22 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you. Thank you.

23 Perhaps a final comment. Yes. Go ahead.

24 MS. CAREY: Melissa Carey from Environmental Defense.

25 I just wanted to echo again what Jeff Fiedler said about level of detail here. From
26 the perspective of all the companies who are represented here, the environment, Department of
27 Energy, all of us who are spending a lot of time looking at this, we think it's critically important that
28 this process be as transparent as possible. Nobody knows ultimately what this information will be
29 used for, but for it to be useful we need to be able to look at what's being reported and understand
30 exactly what activities are being represented there.

31 So I just wanted to weigh in and say that in order for it not to be a waste of time I
32 think it's very important that we be able to look at what's in the 1605(b) registry and understand
33 exactly what's happened there in order to be able to make any use of it.

34 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Bill, do you have a summary comment?

35 MR. FANG: Two -- two comments. Two comments. Bill Fang, Edison Electric
36 Institute.

37 One is in response to a question that the facilitator raised and then a comment from
38 NRDC, and then a wrap-up comment.

39 Doug, you asked, how do you set, quote, "rules" and deal with exceptions, and the
40 NRDC gentleman talked about regulations. I think we need to be clear that these are guidelines that
41 we're talking about. These are not rules or regulations.

42 Now, the -- the preamble to these revisions called this a proposed rule, which we
43 think is incorrect, and we will send comments in to the government in that regard. This is a lot easier
44 to deal with if you think of this as they currently are and as the statute repeatedly refers to these in
45 terms of guidelines.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: Thanks for that clarification.

47 MR. FANG: Okay. Now, the summary point, there's a false choice between what
48 one of the officials termed, you know, the quality and vigor of reporting and broader participation.
49 That is a false choice because the aim of the government in this regard, particularly DOE, should be
50 to improve the quality of reporting and to increase participation. That is a challenging task, but that

1 should be -- it shouldn't be viewed as a -- as a dichotomy. It should be viewed as a dual task that the
2 government should undertake.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you, thank you.

4 I'm going to press us on to the next subject, which is the slide that you see up there,
5 registering versus reporting.

6 This, as you all would recognize, is really kind of the central framework behind at
7 least part of the revision. And Margot Anderson's going to introduce this slide.

8 MS. ANDERSON: Can we get the schematic up behind me?

9 MR. BROOKMAN: Certainly.

10 MS. ANDERSON: It's in your packet as well.

11 (Pause)

12 Registering Versus Reporting

13 (Slide Presentation)

14 MS. ANDERSON: In this session, we really want to talk about and focus the
15 comments on the overall program design. The proposal does allow entities to either report or register
16 their emissions and emissions reductions. To register emissions there are certain -- there are certain
17 data that reporters must provide. Large emitters need to submit entity-wide inventories of actual
18 emissions and calculate entity-wide emissions reductions using a variety of techniques, all of which
19 are converted back to tons. For smaller emitters, there's another set of -- of rules or data that must be
20 supplied.

21 And this is very complicated. We don't expect you to be able to read every detail
22 here. What we did do is try and come up with a schematic that's linked to each of the issues that are
23 raised in the document so you can see where each one is discussed.

24 But in essence, this is the basic overall structure of the program. We recognize not
25 everybody is at the point of wanting to supply an entity-wide inventory or calculate entity-wide
26 reductions across the reporting entity, and there needs to be another option and that's the option of
27 reporting.

28 So this is the basic structure. So once you've defined the entity that's going to be
29 doing reporting, the next kinds of questions that you need to deal with is, are you reporting or are you
30 going to go that extra mile to get the recognition that accrues to you through registering these
31 reductions. And by that we mean providing this additional information in terms of the entity-wide
32 inventory and the entity-wide assessment of reductions as well as taking into consideration that your
33 reductions have to occur after a certain time, which is 2002. That's another issue that we'll be coming
34 up with later in the day.

35 Somebody said earlier that all these things are interrelated. Indeed they are, and it's
36 difficult to just limit the discussion about overall structure because we recognize there's any number
37 of the components of the structure that you want to comment on. We hope we're providing that
38 opportunity throughout the day. So this is really a discussion about the overall design and the overall
39 structure of the revised 1605(b) program.

40 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes. Sergio first.

41 MR. GALEANO: Yeah. The comments from this section, one important thing in
42 my opinion, or our opinion, is that it is not clear the decision-making process about recording and
43 registering. In 1300.1(b), et cetera, it makes very clear that it is the submitter, the one who made that
44 decision to report or to register, but later on in 300.12(b), for example, it appears that it's an
45 automatic process in which there's only a reporting and then it is DOE who decides then what will be
46 or not registered. And I guess that is something that should be clarified.

47 MR. BROOKMAN: Margot Anderson.

48 MS. ANDERSON: We can clarify that now. The decision is up to the entity doing
49 the reporting whether they want to register or whether they want to report. So it's the decision of the
50 reporter, not of the Department of Energy, not of EIA.

1 MR. GALEANO: We will be suggesting language to make it more clear.

2 Thank you.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

4 So, Margot has raised the general issue of registering versus reporting and talked
5 about the kind of -- the broad program design that's implicit here. And you can see other questions,
6 comments on the distinction and key requirements for registering reductions. So let's have comments
7 on those.

8 Bill Fang.

9 MR. FANG: Bill Fang, Edison Electric Institute.

10 We think the overall program design is severely if not fatally flawed. We do not
11 believe there should be a two-tier reporting system -- reporting and registry system. It should be a
12 unitary system. That's what we think would best serve the multiple purposes of 1605(b) and, of
13 course, the president's program.

14 There would be severe disadvantages created by a two-tier system. The ones that
15 report will be second-class citizens. The ones who register will be the first-class citizens. The mere
16 fact that you have a few tons of reporters in the first-class category will devalue those tons that are
17 reported in the second-class category.

18 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, please.

19 MR. DEGE: John Dege, DuPont.

20 We believe you should be able to register project-specific things without being a
21 reporting entity. Otherwise, you tend to discourage the whole idea that while we maintain no
22 mandatory reduction program in the United States, there are many of us who believe whether or not
23 global climate change is real, it's a significant enough possibility of being real that we need to take
24 issue -- we need to take -- make emission reductions for many different reasons.

25 We need to encourage everyone to do the maximum possible to reduce CO2
26 emissions and energy use, and we think specific reduction programs and registering should be
27 separate from the voluntary reporting. We think there is not a lot of incentives by tying the two.

28 MR. BROOKMAN: Would you say a little more about that?

29 MR. DEGE: In -- as we understand the guidelines the way they're written, you
30 cannot do project-specific registration --

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Right.

32 MR. DEGE: -- unless you're a reporting entity. We think that is too -- too linked --
33 that link is a big discouragement to people doing project-specific reductions. We're trying to do both
34 as a company worldwide as well as in the U.S., and linking those two just doesn't make any sense to
35 us.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Yes, Lee Ann.

37 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern Company.

38 I'd just like to second the support for registration of reductions from projects. I won't
39 repeat everything I said in the last session about this, but really emphasize that one of the things that
40 the markets -- CO2 markets in the U.S. largely focus on is trading of reductions from projects. And
41 again, if this registry is to be helpful to the markets, there needs to be registration of projects.

42 A second point that I would like to make is in terms of the decision for companies or
43 the reporters between reporting and registering. One of the things the company looks at is, okay, if
44 I'm going to go through the -- to the additional effort to be able to register, what do I -- what's the
45 tradeoff; what's the additional benefit that I get for making the added effort.

46 There is nothing in the guidelines that speaks to that. It simply says that there is
47 special recognition. It doesn't say what that is, so it really makes it difficult for the companies to
48 evaluate if there really is any benefit to going through the additional steps for registration.

49 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

50 Janet Ranganathan.

1 MS. RANGANATHAN: A few points. First, I'd agree with Bill Fang. I see no
2 utility at all to setting up a two-tiered system. It should be one tier and it should be done properly. I
3 can't imagine why a company would want to report but not register.

4 The second point, my recommendation would be to focus on registering emissions,
5 not reductions, and to just sort of have very good information on corporate-wide emissions over time
6 and not to sort of get too -- too hung up in how you define reductions because it's very difficult and it
7 really depends on how those reductions might be used and the context for them.

8 And then a third point, small -- small -- the exemption to small -- small emitters from
9 doing an entity-wide inventory, the World Resources Institute produces an annual inventory. We
10 have less than 1000 metric tons. There are -- we have developed some guidelines to help
11 organizations do that, small organizations. It's not very onerous to do it, it's quite simple, and I think
12 that a company or small organization that has taken the trouble to report to 1605(b) obviously clearly
13 cares about the issue enough. It really isn't a big investment to do the entity-wide inventory because
14 there's probably only a few sources anyway.

15 MR. BROOKMAN: Please.

16 MS. EATON: Rebecca Eaton, World Wildlife Fund.

17 I just wanted to make a few comments about ideal reported information or registered
18 -- ideal -- information that's submitted and made available. How about that? I think it needs to be
19 available on the highest level of aggregation, so that would be corporate ride for U.S. holdings and
20 the CEO sign-off should be part of the process.

21 One of the concerns I have with the -- some of the registration guidelines as far as
22 I've understood them is that net entity-wide emissions would be reported after, you know, looking at
23 sequestration and various other emission reduction activities. I -- I think it would be confusing to
24 have netted information as -- as the level of information available to a stakeholder like myself
25 wanting to access the information.

26 I think specific direct emissions in absolute terms would be available in direct
27 emissions and then any emission reduction activities available as -- as a separate line item but that --
28 so there are some distinctions and that people can get more useful information than simply a net
29 number over time.

30 I think also, as WRI has stated, that having the inventory overall emissions over time
31 is adequate and that the emphasis should be less so on project emissions reductions logged over time.
32 I think one of the things that really reduced the credibility of 1605(b) in the first decade of its
33 existence is that there was cherry-picking going on where companies were logging in project
34 emission reductions. So one could assume that overall, corporate-wide, emissions were going down
35 for -- for that company, yet in fact it was very difficult to get an overall picture of what was occurring
36 company-wide. So I think some of these recommendations would avoid that.

37 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

38 Mary Quillian.

39 MS. QUILLIAN: Mary Quillian, NEI.

40 I actually think that since -- since you've already acknowledged that 1605(b) is not
41 going to be used to figure out the U.S. intensity and to measure exactly where the U.S. is with respect
42 to the president's goal for 2012 that, actually, this registry should be focused on trying to get people
43 to report reductions and do reductions. Since you're not going to use it to add up all the emissions in
44 the United States, rather than focus on emissions inventories, maybe the focus really should be on
45 reductions in inventories because it's meant to encourage people and perhaps give them transferable
46 credit, which is something we haven't heard a lot about.

47 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

48 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Yeah. Just a couple of questions. Mary's comment emphasizes
49 something we've heard throughout this process. As some people believe that inventory should be the
50 focus, some people believe reduction should be the focus. Obviously, in the proposal for registration

1 we felt that both needed to be an important part of a -- an accounting of an entity. And I'd certainly
2 like to hear more about whether or not people see both of those components of reports as being
3 important elements or not.

4 Those who would like to see registration for projects, I have another question, and
5 that is, do -- do they view projects as being in the context of an entity-wide report of some kind or do
6 they believe projects should be able to be registered independent of any kind of entity-wide report.

7 MR. BROOKMAN: Let's -- which one should we do first? Let's -- let's deal with
8 inventory versus reductions or both. Let's deal with that question first.

9 Greg. Do you want to talk about projects?

10 MR. SPENCER: I want to talk about both, Doug.

11 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

12 MR. SPENCER: We represent several Fortune 500 companies that are long-term
13 agreements in industries ranging from energy, distribution, transportation, manufacturing. Several of
14 them have very significant projects that create net reductions -- sorry. I lost my train of thought --
15 and the entity is unwilling or unable to report on an entity-wide basis.

16 In one case, a -- a national retailer, \$35 billion in sales, has a project that runs across
17 all of the different operating entities but it does not address their transportation, a number of their
18 recycling, other programs that cannot easily be accommodated in that. The organization is unwilling
19 to do an entity-wide reporting, but they have invested tens of millions of dollars in projects that are
20 intended to reduce reductions.

21 We deal with companies in several industries that are faced with the proposition of
22 entity-wide reporting and calculating reductions on that basis. It's essential that reporting -- that
23 registration be allowed and it be allowed in the form of reductions if the ultimate goal of this
24 program is to incentivize reductions across the broadest possible spectrum. That is done by creating
25 a unit that is tradeable and has economic value which will then incent companies to find additional
26 ways to create reductions.

27 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

28 Yes. Miriam, and then to you.

29 MS. LEV-ON: Miriam Lev-On on behalf of API.

30 The American Petroleum Institute, together with its international partners, is
31 recommending to its membership to develop entity-wide reports. And -- but in the context of these
32 entity-wide reports, we would like to see recognition of specific projects that are taken in order to
33 reduce emissions. And specifically, we would like to encourage the DOE to improve the guidance --
34 maybe not in the general guidelines, maybe to go over deals in the technical guidelines -- on how to
35 recognize emission reductions that are associated with industry actions. And typically, industry
36 actions includes like improving the greenhouse gas intensity of industry's own operations, increasing
37 energy efficiency, reducing energy demand in facilities.

38 One big type of action is introducing cogeneration plants on refinery grounds and on
39 gas plants, and we'd like to see the definition of "avoided emissions" be expanded to allow for
40 recognition for this kind of project, like cogeneration and combined heat and power projects to also
41 be included in the avoided emissions.

42 The industry is investing greatly in carbon capture and sequestration, so we'd like to
43 see this kind of recognition for this carbon capture and sequestration project be provided.

44 There are many other reductions that are being done by the industry, so we'd like to
45 see better provisions in order to carve up the reductions that are associated with industry actions, but
46 we'd like to see it in the context of an entity-wide inventory.

47 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, please. Margot Anderson.

48 MS. ANDERSON: Margot Anderson.

49 I wanted to kind of raise a question that comes back to a lot of points that I'm hearing
50 about the pros and cons of entity-wide approaches and projects. When you're saying you support an

1 entity-wide approach, does that mean you would support that the reporting entity submits an entity-
2 wide actual emissions inventory yet has more flexibility to calculate its reductions that may or may
3 not be based on changes in that inventory?

4 And this is what I'm hearing around the table, that folks -- or around the room, folks
5 are saying, yeah, we support entity-wide, but they're not going to then -- making the next point of --
6 of coming really to the definition of what a reduction is.

7 Now, we were going to take this up in detail this afternoon because a lot of what
8 you're talking about is what is really a reduction. And some of you are bifurcating the need to do
9 entity-wide inventories, but I'm not hearing enough commentary on whether the inventory is the basis
10 for reductions, and I'm not sure whether to have that conversation here or later in the day. But I'm
11 not quite sure where some of you are coming from on that.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.

13 MS. ANDERSON: So some clarification might be helpful.

14 Miriam?

15 MR. BROOKMAN: Many of you are in the queue.

16 You're next in the queue, but I'm going to ask you to hold.

17 Do you want to follow on, Miriam?

18 And then I'm going to ask a few other people, and then I'm returning to you, okay.

19 MS. LEV-ON: Well, I can speak for the -- what the industry --

20 MR. BROOKMAN: Up close, Miriam.

21 MS. LEV-ON: Yeah. I can speak for what the industry is trying to do right now,
22 and I don't know that we have the ultimate solution yet. But in the greenhouse gas intensity working
23 group, we're looking at these general issues that are associated with definition of the proper metric in
24 order to determine what the greenhouse gas intensity should be for each one of the industry sectors
25 and how to track that you're actually reducing greenhouse gas intensity, what the impact of various
26 projects might have on this greenhouse gas intensity metric.

27 We're developing several examples on how to account for emission reductions for
28 various industry options using -- using both the industry guidelines for accounting and the API
29 compendium for methodology. We've developed a study that looked at six to eight different types of
30 reductions that are typical for the industry.

31 So this is kind of an ongoing work, and we'll probably continue this -- to have this
32 discussion, but we do recognize the need to lay out an entity-wide inventory. And I think API
33 member companies that are participating in this -- in this program will be -- start to report to API
34 their -- their emissions and API will aggregate it also for the industry --

35 MR. BROOKMAN: And the project-related reductions.

36 MS. LEV-ON: Well, not just project-related reductions but also entity-wide
37 emissions. And the -- but it's still going to be up to individual API members to decide on whether
38 they want to report to DOE based on the final guidelines as they emerge.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: I think we're -- we're looking for -- this is a complicated subject
40 and some fairly crisp, short answers, if we can do it. And it may not be easy.

41 This -- is your comment related to Margot's specific question?

42 And then I'm returning to Janet and then these two gentlemen here, and Jim, and I'll
43 go to Lee Ann and Bob.

44 As briefly as possible.

45 MR. PRILLAMAN: I think it is. Hunter Prillaman, National Lime Association.

46 It seems to me that what underlies a lot of this conversation is there's very little
47 incentive for an entity that doesn't have reductions to report -- to report at all. And so the focus really
48 ought to be on reductions, not on emissions inventory. This is not going to be an effective program
49 to get emissions inventories from companies that don't have reductions.

50 MR. BROOKMAN: It seems there's also an incentive, just to be direct, for them to

1 report the places where they're reducing and perhaps not to report the places where they're not
2 reducing.

3 MR. PRILLAMAN: Well, and maybe that's a good thing if you -- if you're trying to
4 encourage reductions. If you're trying to encourage entities to do projects that are reductions,
5 allowing them to reporting and register those reductions encourages it more than saying, well, you
6 can't report -- you can't do that except on an entity-wide basis. And if you don't have reductions on
7 an entity-wide basis, you're not likely to report at all.

8 MR. BROOKMAN: I saw Janet first, then to Jim, and then to these two gentlemen
9 and Lee Ann. Briefly, please.

10 MS. RANGANATHAN: My concerns about just stand-alone project reporting is the
11 same concerns that any of you would have if financial reporting allowed people to just selectively
12 take a certain business or product and report on it for the very same reasons.

13 I think, though, that the discussion about reductions is fair here, but most of this --
14 what we have in front of us focuses on organizational emissions and how reductions show up in
15 organizations over time. There's very little in here about project reduction and how to quantify them.

16 So I wouldn't be comfortable having a discussion about whether projects can be
17 actually registered because there's nothing here for me to tell me how they would be quantified. So I
18 don't want that decision to be made unless we know what the methodology is. Then we can have a
19 discussion about whether we think it's credible enough that we might want to register those
20 reductions.

21 MR. BROOKMAN: Bill, and then Sergio. Oh, wait. Mark Friedrichs, follow on.

22 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Just on that particular point, a lot of people are very interested
23 in projects, obviously. We've heard that. But Janet's point is well taken. That's why, for those who
24 are interested in talking about projects, it's important for us to hear more specifically what you think
25 should qualify as projects when you think something -- a project registration procedure should be
26 available.

27 MR. BROOKMAN: Bill first, then Sergio.

28 PARTICIPANT: Two or three things. First, I don't think I've heard a subject yet
29 today that are not -- is not affected by the technical guidelines. And so I would suggest to you that
30 you probably are going to have to open up nearly everything and that there are very few policy
31 decisions that you can make and keep closed.

32 Second, I would offer you the concern about costs associated with this, and I think
33 this will appear all the way through this discussion today. The more complicated you make it, the
34 fewer people are going to go through the effort because there isn't much candy from doing it.

35 Third, I would suggest to you that you'd really like to know who was responsible for
36 dragging all of the information together, and just getting a CEO's signature on something is not going
37 to do that for you. You might want to, when you define the boundaries of the entity, have the CEO
38 identify the responsible person who is going to do it.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

40 Sergio.

41 MR. GALEANO: Yes. Thank you. I am Sergio Galeano from Georgia Pacific, just
42 in case.

43 A comment again regarding the issue of the -- of the entity inventory and the
44 reporting. I'd respectfully want to point out that perhaps the way that the DOE is addressing this
45 creates a little confusion because right here we have registering versus reporting. We believe that it's
46 not a "versus" situation. It's simply that both have to be linked.

47 We believe we're going to -- the objective of all this activity is just simply to get
48 credible numbers and credible reductions, and you have to have both. We as an industry or company
49 have an interest that -- to raise the projects, too, because there is the promise to have trading of
50 transferable credits from those projects, too. So we need to have those projects there. But if we don't

1 have the emission inventory, we are going to get into a big question mark about the credibility of
2 those projects.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: I saw Bill and Lee Ann both. Lee Ann, I think I saw you first.

4 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern.

5 In response to Margot's question, our view is that you should have the option of
6 either registering projects, project-based reductions, or entity-wide reductions based on the inventory.
7 Again, you need credible accounting methods for both options.

8 But again, in terms of the projects, number one, that's what the markets deal in, and
9 secondly, it provides an option and incentive for companies that can take some action and make --
10 and can take -- make some reductions but may not be in a position for whatever reason to make
11 enough reductions to get their total entity-wide emissions down.

12 If there's no option for that kind of registration, then there's significantly less
13 incentive to undertake those actions unless you can get enough to get up to that threshold that you
14 can report entity-wide, and I think that detracts from the ultimate ability and incentive to take actions
15 to meet the president's goal.

16 MR. BROOKMAN: Bill.

17 MR. FANG: Bill Fang, Edison Electric Institute.

18 Let me first support the Southern -- Southern Company comment and then address
19 several issues raised by the gentleman from AFPA.

20 We certainly support registration of projects. Otherwise, there's going to be
21 wholesale exclusion of very useful projects: nuclear renewables, forestry, international energy
22 efficiency and DSM, methane projects, a whole universe of projects that you want to incent that you -
23 - you don't want to discourage those. You want to encourage those.

24 Now, with respect to the issues raised by AFPA, we agree wholeheartedly that
25 technical guidelines are going to be very important and that all -- all important issues should be kept
26 open. I mean, this comment period really should be extended to the very end of the last comment
27 period on the technical guidelines. And again, there should be a comprehensive set of comments, not
28 piecemeal sets of comments which are of far less utility.

29 On cost, we certainly agree with -- with that concept. I don't think -- actually, the
30 gentleman said there's not much candy. We don't see any candy or any incentives. And there should
31 be, certainly, some incentives if you want to have voluntary reports and, more importantly, to incent
32 voluntary programs.

33 Finally, on the CEO signature issue, we would disagree with the WWF comment.
34 The CEO signature could certainly be optional, but it should not be required. The proposal talks
35 about a signature from the chief environmental compliance officer. That should be sufficient. And
36 the primary reason, of course, is that this is not a Sarbanes-Oxley Act type of regulatory or financial
37 program. This is a voluntary program. So a chief compliance or a chief environmental compliance
38 signature is more than sufficient.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: Several people wish to comment, and this is approximately the
40 order that I saw people: Jim, then Ed, then Kristin, then this woman in the back there, and then
41 Mary, and then to Janet, and also to Bob.

42 So, if we could be very brief, as crisp as possible. James first.

43 MR. HAVEN: Jim Haven, Global Warming Initiatives.

44 It looks to me we could streamline the whole thing. We've got two separate animals
45 here. One is your emissions reporting, and then the other is what you're reducing. Now, keep one for
46 the entity-level reporting and have that one separate part of this reporting completely. The other
47 section would be just for those project levels. And don't combine them; keep them in two different
48 areas, and it would be a lot simpler all the way through.

49 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

50 Ed.

1 MR. SKERNOLIS: Ed Skernolis with Waste Management.

2 I think my comment probably more goes back to the question of -- of reductions
3 versus intensity, but it's tied into this project issue. I'm puzzled as to what would incentivize --
4 outside of the electricity generation, what would incentivize any other kind of business to report -- to
5 register intensity data rather than absolute reductions.

6 I mean, it seems to me that all of us have in mind that the purpose of the two tiers is -
7 - is, one, to have a general level of reporting to get some assessment of reductions, but the
8 registration system is really meant to be a baseline for some kind of trading scheme where you have
9 what we call a blue chip reduction of some sort or another.

10 And no one's trading, as far as I know, in intensity. We're all trading in absolute
11 reductions. And if we want the government to essentially -- the reporting system to establish some
12 credibility for potential -- for -- and establish some value for something that's tradable, it seems to me
13 we're all going to be interested in absolute reductions in the end.

14 That gets even more -- that issue, I think, is a little bit also complicated because I'm
15 not sure whether an entity can report both intensity for some part of its operations and absolute
16 reductions for another. It seems to me the way the general guidelines are set up, you report one or
17 another. Yet, some parts of your operation may lend itself to intensity and other parts may lend itself
18 to absolutes, but we don't have that choice.

19 And then finally, metrics for intensity, I think, become very subjective in a lot of
20 areas that -- outside of electricity generation and specific product. It gets very subjective, I think, in
21 service industries such as ours. And it seems to me there's going to be difficulty in addressing the
22 intensity issue for the service sector in reaching some judgments on DOE's part of what constitutes
23 an acceptable registration or reporting of an intensity --

24 MR. BROOKMAN: You raised a lot of issues. I'm going to let Mark Friedrichs
25 follow on.

26 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Just a quick clarification. One will get into the reduction issues
27 in more detail a little bit later.

28 It certainly was envisioned under the proposed guidelines that entities could use
29 intensity as the method for calculating reductions for one part of its entity and absolute reductions for
30 another part of the entity. Absolute reductions, however, have an important qualifier, and that is they
31 can only be counted if that part of the entity has not reduced its production, it has not reduced its
32 output. We wanted to find a way of not crediting reductions that were attributable to reduced
33 economic output.

34 MR. BROOKMAN: Kristin.

35 MS. ZIMMERMAN: Kristin Zimmerman, GM.

36 I've been thinking about possible design elements that might be used to incentivize
37 additional reporters because, indeed, the program needs to build that base of reporters. And the
38 question to the DOE panel -- to the panel, I should say, is, could there be the design of a tool kit. I
39 think you really already have it, though the technical guidelines will really go to define the
40 methodologies. But this tool kit would help the newbies, the new reporters, understand what's in it
41 for them if they have really no interest in the registration piece, the second tier.

42 And what tool kit might provide is the elements for reporting the emissions very
43 accurately and transparently but also allow the reporting entity to determine what are those avoided
44 costs from their base year moving forward. And then they would get a concept of what this means
45 and whether or not they would have any interest in registering those real reductions over time.

46 But indeed, we need something to incentivize new reporters moving forward, and I
47 think what the 1605 has within it might be the fundamental structure for providing this -- this kind of
48 like business case tool kit.

49 Now, the cost reductions and cost avoidances would be held internally to the
50 company. I mean, that's not something that they would want to divulge because it's confidential, but

1 it still would give them a bit of incentive for tracking those costs.

2 MR. BROOKMAN: Do you have a perspective on projects?

3 MS. ZIMMERMAN: Projects would be included, absolutely. Under the internal --
4 especially under the internal mechanisms.

5 MR. BROOKMAN: Margot Anderson, and then you're next.

6 MS. ANDERSON: I appreciate this comment about providing opportunities to help
7 the folks report, but I really want to address -- go back to this overall structure issue. What I'm
8 hearing around the table is a lot of people saying, yes, an entity-wide inventory is a good thing to
9 have. It's good to have a record over time of emissions for companies.

10 But what I'm also hearing at the same time is the appropriate way to measure
11 progress isn't through changes in that inventory or changes in the overall entities' reductions, but it
12 may be in just in certain components of the entity. And this is where I'm seeing the -- the difference
13 around the room, that there -- there seems to be agreement that -- not agreement. There seems to be
14 many that are supportive of the concept of -- that reporting entities should file an entity-wide
15 inventory of absolute emissions.

16 But where I'm hearing the differences of opinion more strongly is that what
17 constitutes registering; is it doing an assessment of reductions across the entire footprint of that
18 reporting entity or should the Department consider that it's okay to register subsets, i.e. specific
19 activities. Some of you are calling them projects, some of you are calling them something else.

20 And I've certainly heard distinct pros and cons, but I'm getting a little concerned that
21 -- that we're not back to this overall structure of the program, and I think it's important to get some
22 more comments not so much on how you might measure intensity and what it might mean for a
23 particular industry or how you might measure a reduction for a particular industry but whether you
24 think that registration needs to occur across the entity's boundaries or just its subsets of what the
25 entity is doing.

26 MR. BROOKMAN: Robert Card wants to follow on.

27 UNDER SECRETARY CARD: Yeah. I just want to second what Margot said. Of
28 all the discussion so far, the one in the last hour has probably been the one least expected by those of
29 us in the process. So we'll be paying particular attention to trying to discern the theme, if there is a
30 consensus theme that seems to arise from it. So I just wanted to let you know that.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: So, Margot, when you refocused this at my peril, you -- you
32 essentially said whether the reporting entity would be reporting absolute emissions at the aggregated
33 level and whether reductions should be okay for subsets or project-level reporting.

34 Yeah. Actually, I think Bob and then -- oh, no, pardon me. The woman who's
35 seated. Yes. And then Bob and then Mary and then somebody over here. Yeah.

36 MS. BLOOD: I'm Rebecca Blood with the American Public Power Association. We
37 represent 2000 municipally, state-owned, local, not-for-profit utilities, and I'll be clear.

38 We need to make sure this program stays simple for our members. An initial survey
39 of these proposed rules in terms of structure is that it stays simple. All members all participate
40 otherwise.

41 And in that respect, one solution might be to consider our small size, since most of
42 our members actually qualify under the definition of SBREFA for small businesses. We really don't
43 have the manpower to conduct additional emissions inventory as suggested by these guidelines, is to
44 perhaps offer in a subset an opportunity for aggregation, some other ability to bring these small
45 systems together and report on that level.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: Aggregation would make it possible for your members to
47 participate?

48 MS. BLOOD: We have some experience with that and would like to discuss that
49 further in comments.

50 MR. BROOKMAN: So a trade association, for example, or something like that?

1 Some mechanism like that?

2 MS. BLOOD: Not necessarily through the trade association. We'd help DOE
3 provide technical assistance in that regard, but we can certainly talk about that.

4 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Bob.

5 MR. SCHENKER: Bob Schenker, General Electric.

6 A number of commenters have said that if -- strictly going on a project-specific basis
7 really isn't showing the big picture of what's really happening, and I agree with that. But going to the
8 entity-wide inventory is not showing the whole picture, either. And the reason for it, for us, we're a
9 very large corporation. We're growing at a very fast rate. We're spending billions of dollars a year
10 acquiring new companies. So in effect, it's going to be very difficult for us to show any absolute
11 reduction regardless as to how hard we are trying to reduce our emissions.

12 For that reason, we feel it's very important for us to be able to register our specific
13 reduction projects to show that we are accomplishing reductions. And we also find it very important
14 for us to take a look at intensity because in a corporation our size and the rate we're growing, we're
15 always going to show an increase in emissions. That isn't necessarily a real increase. It's more that
16 other entities and so forth are just being pulled underneath our umbrella of reporting.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Mary.

18 MS. QUILLIAN: Mary Quillian, Nuclear Energy Institute.

19 That's a good point. Maybe -- first of, I'd state I think, absolutely, the project
20 reductions or reductions period should be able to be registered without having to have an entity-wide
21 report submitted because the -- the reductions is personally what I think this program ought to be
22 after, since you're not going to use it to try to tally up the whole U.S. emission in the report.

23 But that may be the incentive for the reporting of an emission inventory, is to be able
24 to show that intensity has -- is reducing for your corporation over time.

25 And that's significant. I think that's -- that's a laudable goal, to be able to reduce your
26 intensity while you're still growing and be a successful corporation. At the same time, realistically,
27 all of the tradeable and fungible reductions at this point in all kinds of programs internationally are
28 really based on project reductions. So you've got to be able to report reductions by themselves.

29 And that brings me back to my last sort of comment, and that is, what is not in here
30 that I think the president of the United States asked for was some sort of way of crediting reductions,
31 transferable credits. And I don't see that in here, and I think that that is really tied to reductions, not
32 inventories.

33 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet, and then Bill and Sergio. And then --

34 MS. RANGANATHAN: Yes. Bob Schenker mentioned the issue of the challenge
35 of tracking emissions reductions for General Electric over time because they are acquiring companies
36 and growing.

37 The rules in here for base share and base share adjustment would address that
38 concern, so even if you were acquiring companies, you could still show a reduction over time if
39 you're improving your performance.

40 I wanted to go back to a comment over to my left that was a concern that said that if
41 we're not allowed to report project reductions there won't be any incentive for doing reductions. I
42 find that a very, you know, troublesome comment because if the only incentive for doing greenhouse
43 gas reductions is that you can register them in 1605(b), I really sort of wonder whether that's a strong
44 enough incentive for us to get to the president's goal for the intensity reduction goal.

45 I'd be happy -- so would many of my other NGOs -- to offer some other ways to
46 incentivize reductions if a concern is that there aren't enough incentives for reductions.

47 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

48 Bill, Sergio.

49 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson for AF & PA.

50 One of the comments that -- that came from the table in front, and I think it was

1 Margot, was that you -- the DOE did not want to include reductions that came from plant closures
2 and things of that nature.

3 I would observe that the intensity side of what you are proposing will cover that. On
4 the other hand, I think you ought to look at plant closures from the -- or sales or anything of this
5 nature from the standpoint of a corporation that may or may not be the loss of productive capacity.

6 The company I used to work for recently sold one plant in Minnesota and closed
7 another, and then finally sold it to somebody who started it back up again. But from the standpoint
8 of reporting for that particular company, it is going to be a reduction in emissions and it will be a
9 change of some sort in intensity. This happened to be about a third of the company. The same thing
10 goes with all of the discussions that GE and DuPont have been talking about where they've been
11 acquiring things or selling things.

12 You know, so we've got to be very careful about what it is that you don't want
13 because I think you're going to miss a whole lot.

14 MR. BROOKMAN: Margot Anderson, sure.

15 MS. ANDERSON: I'd like to clarify because I don't want misconceptions to -- to
16 increase. When we get to the reduction side, we'll be talking about options that companies have for
17 calculating those reductions. For some, it's going to be the intensity metric, which, you're absolutely
18 right, will take into consideration these economic changes and will make those adjustments for
19 increased or decreased output or -- so that emissions may -- absolute emissions may in fact be
20 increasing. But if output is increasing, the intensity may be going down, which is precisely in synch
21 with what we're trying to achieve.

22 Additionally, there may be another option to calculating reductions using absolute
23 emissions. For some, that will be the more -- the more useful choice. But in that case, we're still
24 asking for some adjustments to the absolute emissions to take into consideration that we're not --
25 we're not registering reductions that are accruing due to a plant going overseas or a plant being
26 closed.

27 So I think what we're trying to do is come up with some options on reductions that
28 take production into consideration.

29 MR. BROOKMAN: Bill, follow on.

30 MR. NICHOLSON: It may be appropriate to provide the option for entity-based
31 reporting to provide both an inventory and an intensity.

32 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

33 MS. ANDERSON: Margot Anderson.

34 And we are.

35 PARTICIPANT: Yeah, right. Thought so.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Sergio.

37 MR. GALEANO: Let me try to make clear prior comments regarding this issue on
38 the registration. First of all, I do believe that there is perhaps a misconception that because
39 somebody registered an increase from one year to the other on an inventory of an entity inventory
40 that increases the project reductions on that period are invalid. I don't believe that that's the case, but
41 it seems to me that there is that misconception, and that perhaps might be one reason to -- not to like
42 the emission inventory. But in the long run, I feel it's very difficult to see how you can really
43 estimate intensity.

44 In my company, we estimate both, by absolute and by intensity. And it can be done
45 perfectly well and clear.

46 Again, the point that I think that is missing in this present baseline guidelines is that
47 there's not a clear statement or process to link the inventory to the specific projects. We submit, if
48 you want to as an example, that we have done that in our protocol. It includes that and it's working.
49 So it might not be perfect, but the concept has been there. It's part of a protocol and it's been
50 accomplished in a couple of base -- inventories that we have conducted already.

1 MR. BROOKMAN: So if you include that in your comments, I'm certain the
2 Department would appreciate that.

3 Yes, please.

4 MR. FINNEGAN: Dave Finnegan -- Dave Finnegan, Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw.
5 I don't quite understand Mark's and Margot's comments about economic activity.
6 The statute provides for reporting of reductions -- of voluntary reductions, plant or facility closings,
7 and state or federal requirements. So I don't understand why -- what you're talking about in regards
8 to those actions.

9 MR. BROOKMAN: Margot Anderson.

10 MS. ANDERSON: We're amplifying it, in a sense. So yes, the statute calls for it
11 and the revised program is consistent with the statute.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: Go ahead, Sergio. Follow on.

13 MR. GALEANO: Yeah. The follow-up here is that -- and that might be part of the
14 afternoon discussion -- is that this document doesn't have clear rules for adjustment. It's very
15 confusing, really. The adjustment is the base year. And if you don't adjust the base year and you
16 don't have provisions for that, the whole effort is locked and therefore we get into a lot of confusion.
17 And examples of that I give it in different protocols: in this protocol that follows the WRI protocol,
18 in the California protocol, et cetera.

19 So the need to define clearly how you adjust your base year emissions is missing in
20 this guideline.

21 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

22 MR. FRIEDRICHS: You're correct in that those specific rules for adjusting
23 baselines and so forth will be addressed in the technical guidelines that will be proposed. And it
24 does -- that's why we believe that there should be an opportunity to comment on these general
25 guidelines in the context of those technical guidelines.

26 MR. GALEANO: I appreciate your comment because that clarifies the confusion of
27 mine. Clarify, no. It confuses me further because it is my simple-minded state, is that the general
28 guidelines set the policy issues and set the directions of this activity and the technical guidelines
29 complement in detail and calculation those general policy guidelines. If you don't establish the
30 adjustments policies in the general guidelines, you're missing --

31 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Actually, the general guidelines do describe --

32 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

33 MR. FRIEDRICHS: I'm sorry -- do describe the requirements for adjustments in
34 baseline. They do not explain how those adjustments would be made in -- in specific calculations,
35 but they do describe the necessity to adjust baselines for the various changes in activity.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: The larger point, Sergio, is, without those technical guidelines,
37 your comment on the general guidelines at least is incomplete and perhaps worse than that. Right?

38 MR. GALEANO: No.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: No?

40 MR. GALEANO: I disagree. But anyway.

41 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Yes, please. Go ahead.

42 MR. FIEDLER: Jeff Fiedler with NRDC.

43 I guess I wanted to agree with Sergio and, I think, the thrust of the comments made
44 by others that I thought the point of what we were trying to do here was try to rectify some of the
45 acknowledged mistakes of -- you know, shortcomings of the existing 1605(b) program, which is its,
46 you know, flexibility and the inconsistency sort of from report to report and what's currently in there.
47 We're trying to improve that.

48 And I guess, you know, I see your point that there's going to be some clarification in
49 the technical guidelines, but even in these general guidelines we see, you know, some flaws in it.

50 To hit on some points people have made, I have a lot of sympathy with the comment

1 that was made that, you know, while project-based reporting doesn't tell you the whole picture,
2 neither does entity-wide. And within even entity-wide, you know, intensity -- you know, using some
3 intensity metric tells you some useful information. It does.

4 But I guess my strong position is that in order to understand what's going on, you
5 need to start with clear reporting of emissions. You know, if you don't have a clear reporting of
6 emissions in some well-defined boundary, which I think should be, you know, as broad as possible,
7 you know, you can't even start. And I'm not saying that that's then the only useful piece of
8 information. To understand whether someone's making a difference, yeah, you'd want to look at
9 intensity metrics or what they're doing in individual projects. But without that, you know, clear
10 emissions reporting, you know, you can't even start.

11 And I guess even in the general guidelines we're not getting there. You know, if
12 people are making comments that we can also report on projects, you know, the entity definition
13 seems to be very flexible and vague, the different approaches to reductions, you know, there are five
14 defined and there's no even, you know, clarification of, you know, what the criteria are for those five
15 conceptual approaches.

16 I mean, we're going to end up in exactly the same situation we've been in for 10
17 years, and I don't know, I've spent too much of my time in the last 10 years working on them and I
18 seem to think that everybody else here must have. I mean, if we're going to reissue new guidelines,
19 it's got to improve upon all those recognized problems. Even the general guidelines don't do that
20 right now.

21 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

22 Marlo Lewis.

23 MR. LEWIS: Marlo Lewis with the Competitive Enterprise Institute.

24 I don't have any neat resolution for the registering versus reporting issue. It's --

25 MR. BROOKMAN: We were hoping.

26 MR. LEWIS: It's very complex, and I will reserve judgment until some point in the
27 future.

28 But it does seem to me that we need to keep our eye on the president's goal, or at
29 least DOE should, and that goal has -- has been articulated as an intensity reduction. So whatever
30 status is being accorded to project reductions should be determined by how it advances the
31 president's goal.

32 Now, if the president had a different goal, if his goal was to set up the preliminary --
33 the pre-regulatory set-up for an eventual cap and trade program, one would come up, I think, with a
34 very different view of the status of project reductions versus entity-wide or registering versus
35 reporting. And I sense that there are some -- some people in this room who think that registering is,
36 as someone here put, is -- it gives a blue chip status to certain types of reductions which would then
37 qualify those as some kind of offset under a future cap and trade program.

38 Well, that may be what some people would like this exercise to be about, but the
39 president has made it very clear that he's against cap and trade, that he wanted to have an alternative
40 to cap and trade, which was intensity reduction.

41 So I -- I'm just wondering, does it make sense then to put project reductions in some
42 kind of second-class tier if the goal of the overall policy of the administration is intensity reduction.

43 And just one final point along these lines. It seems to me that there are also some
44 people in the room who want to split the difference or have some kind of hybrid. In other words,
45 they -- they want project reductions to be in the first tier but in order that they might apply to some
46 future kind of cap and trade program. And I -- I think that is illicit because a cap is an absolute
47 tonnage reduction requirement. And so in order to qualify against a cap, the reductions should be
48 based on your entity-wide emissions.

49 But if we have a different goal, which is an intensity reduction, then I don't see any
50 reason why project reductions should be second-class citizens.

1 MR. BROOKMAN: I feel I've neglected this half of the room. So I'm now shifting
2 my attention away.

3 Do you want to follow on, Ed? Then I'm going to Greg.

4 PARTICIPANT: Just a quick response. I think the president identified a number of
5 goals, not just intensity. But secondly, we participate in a cap and trade program right now that is not
6 government-run. We're very interested in absolute reductions and not intensity.

7 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

8 Greg.

9 MR. SPENCER: I understand the president's goal to be a reduction in total
10 emissions in a way that doesn't harm the economy. In all of these workshops, Doug, there have been
11 these competing considerations with multiple objectives which is, I think, how we ended up with this
12 two-tier system. And there's clearly an objective for an understanding and availability of information
13 which I think should allow reporting in the broadest possible means.

14 I think that for purposes of registration, it needs to be in a consistent unit. The --
15 even in the absence of a cap and trade program, there is significant trading activity that's happening
16 today. There's a reason for registering reductions, and it -- it is quite possible that those registrations
17 could be entirely within a project category with -- with the assurances that there's been no increase
18 elsewhere, there has been no change in productivity as a result of that activity, and -- and a third
19 party verification that demonstrates that those are real.

20 You can achieve all of these different objectives and you can do it in a way that has
21 environmental integrity.

22 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

23 I want to just note that we are supposed to be finishing this topic a while back now,
24 and as -- as the agenda is written. And I want to make certain that particularly these issues here -- I
25 don't think we've heard most about -- much about post-2002 reductions. I think we've begun -- I don't
26 know whether we've exhausted this topic, but we need to be moving on pretty soon here.

27 Kenneth.

28 MR. MARTCHEK: Ken Martchek, ALCOA.

29 I'd like to talk about pre -- sort of devaluing pre-2002 reductions in terms of not
30 being able to register. First of all, I think those -- those reductions are real and they're actually
31 helping reduce the load on the environment today well past -- well past 2002. So to devalue them by
32 not allowing them to be registered is -- is sort of unfair, and in fact they may be more valuable than
33 post-2002 reductions because communitively they've been going on for a number of years
34 contributing to the president's goal.

35 Number two, I think it sets a bad precedent because if you put a line in the sand and
36 say, oh, your past reductions don't count anymore, just after 2002 you can register, people worry that
37 in the future they'll strike a line in the sand that says anything prior to 2008 no longer counts.

38 So from a president -- precedent point of view, it's -- it's not good practice, and
39 number two, from a load on the environment it's not. And so my point is, I think you -- if you can
40 prove it by these guidelines, you should be able to register your reductions.

41 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

42 Yes, please.

43 MR. DEGE: John Dege, DuPont again.

44 I absolutely support what they just said. We've already made major reductions. The
45 easy ones are always harder.

46 The other thing about project-specific reductions, most of our reductions, or many of
47 ours, and we're going beyond that, the early ones are project-specific. For instance, one -- we spent
48 \$100 million putting -- \$10- to \$100 million putting end of the pipe reductions on one kind of
49 chemical plant, which is a project-specific activity. It gets to intensity because when you run the
50 plant at its say 85 percent of capacity, the amount of emission per pound of product is certainly less.

1 On the other hand, some of the plants I've worked at, a different kind of plant, when
2 you're shut down making no product, some of our plants were still using 50 percent of electricity that
3 we use when we run at maximum capacity.

4 So you do have to adjust the basis of your intensity for when you're running at a
5 certain economic activity. You can say it's 80 percent of capacity or 50 percent. If you go -- but the
6 numbers are very variable.

7 But we've made major reductions. We have other kinds of things we want to do. So
8 again, we ask for flexibility.

9 Some of the people talk about making it clear and transparent. That's nice. We need
10 to be able to do that. We've been reporting as a corporation. We voluntarily reported. We think you
11 need to do both, but they also need to be independent.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: I saw Greg, and then Kristin.

13 If we could start thinking about how to summarize on this subject so we can move on
14 from here.

15 Greg.

16 MR. McCALL: Greg McCall, American Electric Power.

17 I just want to reiterate our concern over losing the tons reductions we've had in the
18 previous program and we want to find a way to see those carried forward.

19 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

20 Kristin.

21 MR. BROOKMAN: Kristin Zimmerman, GM.

22 Indeed, GM supports credit for early action. However, there could be some kind of
23 earmarking for those reductions made 2002 and beyond by the registry, but we clearly support what
24 was done in the past.

25 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

26 Bill Fang, and Sergio next.

27 MR. FANG: Bill Fang, Edison Electric Institute.

28 I also want to be supportive of this concept. This is something that this
29 administration, unfortunately, inherited from the previous administration, which made a series of
30 promises and didn't keep any of them. However, this administration did, in the four-agency letter in
31 July of 2002, indicate to the president that this is one of 10 recommendations of which it would --
32 that it would address, and it has so far not done so.

33 It needs to do so for a very important policy reason which has to do with incentives.
34 We have any number of companies, including AP who just spoke, who have reported millions of tons
35 of reductions over the last eight or nine years. For them not to get anything, not to get some kind of
36 credit or recognition for those tons is an incredible discouragement and incredible disincentive for
37 those same companies going forward.

38 You can see from their standpoint, they don't get anything for what they've done in
39 the past, why should they do anything going forward to the next 10 years. There's no transferable
40 credit under the proposal. There's no baseline protections. They don't get credit for past action.
41 They have absolutely no incentives.

42 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

43 Sergio.

44 MR. GALEANO: Early this morning I mentioned about the credits that is missing in
45 this regulation and I tried to go back to the February statement or the directive for the president
46 regarding the purpose to ensure that the registerer will not be penalized for early reductions. And
47 that has been followed by the 10 recommendations from the secretary and the administrator of the
48 agency in Step No. 7, and that has not been done.

49 So I think that we need to do that, and there's no reason why a reduction that meets
50 the same requirements of this new registry would not be given proper recognition.

1 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.
2 Phil.

3 MR. BISESI: Phil Bisesi, North Carolina Energy Office.

4 There's been a lot of discussion about the practicality of the proposed reporting and a
5 fear that few will do it because there isn't much reward for doing it. But I think it behooves us to be
6 reminded of the fundamental reason that we're here, which to me is that there's a large segment of the
7 scientific community that believes there is plenty of environmental risk to go around if we don't do
8 the paperwork.

9 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

10 I'm going to press us on to the next topic, which is, as you can see, entity-wide
11 emission inventories. And Arthur Rypinski from the Department of Energy is going to cue this up.
12 Arthur.

13 Entity-Wide Emission Inventories

14 MR. RYPINSKI: All right. There are three broad topics that we're interested in
15 hearing comments on under the general rubric of entity-wide emissions inventories. The first one is
16 the threshold for large and small emitters. The guidelines have a conceptual distinction between
17 large and small emitters. So the first question is, should there be such a conceptual distinction,
18 which is phrased as, is special treatment for small emitters appropriate given that there's such a
19 conceptual distinction; given that there's such a conceptual distinction, is 10,000 tons per year of
20 carbon dioxide equivalent the right threshold; and finally, should there be other requirements for
21 small emitters other than above and below the -- the threshold.

22 Our second topic is the slightly related one or the mildly related one of de minimis
23 emissions. De minimis emission is an emission source that is the -- the notion we're trying to get at is
24 too small to matter. So the first question is, should emissions that are too small to matter, small
25 emissions, be omitted from inventories. And the second question is, how small should small be, and
26 in particular, is smaller than 10,000 tons or 3 percent an appropriate cutoff. And if you don't like
27 that, are there some alternatives that you might propose to the Department that would work better.

28 And then the last topic is this notion of additional gases. I hear rumors of NF3I
29 standing at the threshold of the -- of the -- right behind the SF6 HFCs and PFCs. The original 1992
30 statute which was written references CFCs, which have sort of dropped out of climate change
31 considerations, and other -- other gases may be coming down the -- coming down the line and global
32 warming potentials may be adjusted from time to time.

33 How should the -- how should the 1605(b) program deal with these additional gases
34 and -- and future changes as they emerge in the fullness of time.

35 We would be interested on hearing your comments on any and all of these views.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

37 We've been seated -- seated for a long time. Would everybody like to just stand up?
38 Let's stand up. Just stretch, just for some -- and while you're doing so, formulate your thoughts.

39 (Pause)

40 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. We're going to start back up here.

41 Margot, we're going to start. We're going to start back up, yeah.

42 Okay. As you can tell, we did -- we were -- we did want to provide a break, but we --
43 as you can see, there's so much content to get through here that we're just going to press on.

44 So you can see the questions up on the screens.

45 Let's focus here, folks. You can stay standing if you wish.

46 You can see the questions up here on the screen. Let's start with threshold for large
47 and small emitters first. What do you think? Is 10,000 tons per year an appropriate threshold? Is
48 special treatment or other special treatment appropriate or needed? Are other requirements for small
49 emitters appropriate?

50 Let's start with that one. Who'd like to start? Please, yeah. Sergio, go ahead.

1 MR. GALEANO: Let me try to bring in practical experience for people conducting
2 inventories.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.

4 MR. GALEANO: We don't conduct inventories because of the 1605.

5 MR. BROOKMAN: Right.

6 MR. GALEANO: We have an interest besides the greenhouse gas reductions, but
7 also we have an economic interest.

8 MR. BROOKMAN: Right.

9 MR. GALEANO: Because hours are linked to energy savings.

10 So we -- we don't want to get -- we haven't done it to make cuts without knowing
11 what does it mean. So it means that in order to understand what is the significance and what are the
12 facilities' operations that can be eliminated, you really have to inventory them first.

13 In one thing you are right. The conclusion, in a case like ours, that we have offices,
14 distribution centers, small sales offices all around the world that may be in the hundreds. Then we
15 can arrive, after we've inventoried them, we can set for the subsequent inventory. We're not going to
16 repeat them because they are just a fraction of whatever.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.

18 MR. GALEANO: So the idea to put one figure is not necessarily the best approach
19 because --

20 MR. BROOKMAN: Would you suggest an alternative approach?

21 MR. GALEANO: The alternative approach is a qualitative statement about what is
22 the significance of that reduction of that facility in the overall emission inventory.

23 MR. BROOKMAN: Such as the de minimis statement there, the second bullet on
24 the de minimis statement, 3 percent or something --

25 MR. GALEANO: Well, we're -- we don't like it at 3 percent.

26 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah, right.

27 MR. GALEANO: Maybe 2 percent or whatever.

28 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

29 MR. GALEANO: But -- and that has to be just case by case.

30 MR. BROOKMAN: I saw Bill, also. Go ahead, Bill. And then I'm shifting. Yes.

31 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson from AF & PA.

32 The other practical standpoint, and this may not particularly appeal to all the
33 sophisticates in this room, is that there are lots of people out there in the world that you'd love to
34 have reporting that have never really thought about making the calculation of tons of carbon.

35 And I would suggest that in the preamble for the next time you come out, you might
36 give some examples of whatever cutoffs you are using for either large versus small or de minimis or
37 things of that nature. You know, is it -- how big of a natural gas-fired boiler are we talking about,
38 and put it that way instead of making them go through and calculate.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: I see. They haven't calculated the tons. It's not obvious
40 whether they've reached or breached the threshold.

41 Okay. Kristin, and then Ed.

42 MS. ZIMMERMAN: Kristin, GM.

43 Energy intensity might be a metric to follow to establish a threshold rather than
44 absolute tonnage. I mean, look at our industry. We're not very energy intense. The auto industry.
45 When you look at the per unit of value or output to the economy, that's pretty high for the very low
46 level of energy intensity. So that might be used.

47 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Other comments? Yes, please.

48 MR. DEGE: Yeah, John Dege, DuPont, again.

49 In the air permitting program for regulatory for -- through the Environmental
50 Protection Agency for Title V operating permits, they have insignificant activities that are listed so

1 that you don't have to go through the calculations in any detailed, formal way.

2 MR. BROOKMAN: Is that within your sector?

3 MR. DEGE: Yeah. Well, within any Title V operating -- any major stationary
4 source does not have to do -- list in specific detail, you know, emission estimates for insignificant
5 activities, which are generally considered de minimis.

6 The 3 percent -- to get the 3 percent, you've got to estimate all those things in some
7 formality, and you know, like employee commute emissions, which we don't think we should have to
8 do. Within our site, you know, we have crane cars and things. We have welding machines. Some
9 are gas-powered, some are electric-powered. Those get to be a pain in the neck.

10 So you know, we -- we do voluntary reporting. We track our emissions. We have it
11 in our -- our annual report, but we don't go into great detail to even calculate the 3 percent. For us,
12 we're so large we don't think that'd be meaningful. You ought to do like -- like they've done in Title
13 V of the EPA, insignificant activities, and you make the value judgment to explain why you don't do
14 them.

15 MR. BROOKMAN: I see. And so you list those insignificant activities in some way
16 and describe briefly why they're insignificant?

17 MR. DEGE: Right.

18 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah. Bill, please. Bill Hohenstein.

19 MR. HOHENSTEIN: Yeah. Just to follow up on this point, I think that, as was
20 pointed out by FTA, the catch-22 here with the small emitters, you're a small emitter if you miss -- if
21 you emit less than 10,000 tons of CO2 and you don't have to do an inventory. But in order to figure
22 that out, you may have to do an inventory.

23 MR. BROOKMAN: Right.

24 MR. HOHENSTEIN: We're looking at alternatives that would be more activity-
25 based or maybe providing ways of doing a de facto, simple inventory that would be just a function of
26 levels of activity, whether it be you have, you know, 500 hogs or 1000 acres of -- of corn or
27 whatever, so that small entities wouldn't have to go through a detailed inventory but could more or
28 less gauge whether they would qualify as a small emitter or not.

29 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

30 Yes, Ed, and then Bob.

31 MR. SKERNOLIS: Ed Skernolis with Waste Management.

32 To repeat the point I made earlier --

33 MR. BROOKMAN: Your mike just went off.

34 MR. SKERNOLIS: The -- the incentive for service industries with large numbers of
35 decentralized operations is something it seems to me that you have to take into account in looking at
36 de minimis emissions. We are going to have to take a look at the technical guidelines for reporting to
37 determine what the cost benefit is for us if we have to report on 1200 facilities in order to get one ton
38 of registered credits somewhere into the system.

39 And there may be alternatives to the 10,000 ton or 3 percent that are available, but
40 it's hard for us to make a recommendation, again, until we see those technical guidelines for
41 individual reporting.

42 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

43 Who else -- Bob, and then to this gentleman. I feel like I left somebody out as well.
44 Bob.

45 MR. SCHENKER: Bob Schenker, General Electric.

46 I really don't care what you do with the small sources since no matter what you do,
47 we're a big source.

48 (Laughter)

49 MR. SCHENKER: But the de minimis issue gets to be very important to us. Right
50 now, the guideline says 10,000 tons or 3 percent cutoff, whichever is -- is less. If I remember

1 correctly, 10,000 tons for us is 0.01 percent of what our total inventory would be. No matter how
2 hard I work, no matter what I inventory, no matter what I do, I'll never be able to go to a corporate
3 officer and allow him to sign a certification that says that he has met that definition of de minimis.

4 MR. BROOKMAN: What would be reasonable?

5 MR. SCHENKER: We -- we did our first inventory following the WRI protocol,
6 which counts for about 5 percent of de minimis. The -- how we took a look at that de minimis, we
7 counted up the number of facilities that we had not actually included in our inventory. We took a
8 look at some typical emissions facilities and just basically multiplied it out.

9 We've got 650 facilities worldwide in our inventory. We've got somewhere around
10 2- to 3000 -- we actually assume 5000 facilities in our de minimis. I don't think we're quite that high.
11 I don't think anybody in GE actually knows how many facilities we have, any one person.

12 But that was the approach that we took. Perhaps could we get to 3 percent? Yes, we
13 probably could get to 3 percent on a total entity-wide basis. We probably could get there. Anything
14 under that is going to be extremely difficult just because of the enormous number of operations, how
15 expensive it would be to collect all the information and so forth.

16 MR. BROOKMAN: Dan, and then --

17 MR. SCHENKER: One more point. We do support the activity basis that John
18 Dege at DuPont was suggesting. I think that would be another potential approach we could take.

19 MR. BROOKMAN: If it seemed consequential or whatever.

20 Dan, and then I'll return to Greg.

21 Miriam, I saw you. Coming to you.

22 Dan.

23 MR. KLEIN: Dan Klein, Twenty-First Strategies.

24 Just to follow on that point with an example for the electric power sector, a single
25 unit of 800 megawatts coal-fired will put out in excess of a few million tons of CO₂ a year, and the
26 10,000 ton cutoff, if you're dealing with the smaller of those two, is a small fraction of 1 percent. So
27 almost every electric power generator would be constrained to something well in excess of 99
28 percent.

29 MR. BROOKMAN: What would you suggest?

30 MR. KLEIN: Well, as -- as a first order fix, if you just changed it to being -- from
31 being the smaller of 10,000 tons or 3 percent to the greater of it, to give them that 3 percent cutoff,
32 that would fix the problem for most of the power sector.

33 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm sure there are other -- I'm going to hear from other electric-
34 related folks right now.

35 Greg, and then I'll go over to Lee Ann.

36 MR. McCALL: Greg McCall, American Electric Power.

37 You're going to hear the same comment in that for Bob at GE it was 0.1 percent. For
38 AEP, it's 0.005 percent, the 10,000 tons of our emissions. So we -- really, it makes no sense for us to
39 put together the effort to try to track down to that level. What we'd like to see is the greater of 10,000
40 tons and 5 percent.

41 MR. BROOKMAN: Five percent. Three percent, 5 percent.

42 Lee Ann.

43 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern Company.

44 For us, 10,000 tons is something less than 0.001 percent, which basically means
45 we've got to go out there and capture every last ton, which isn't going to happen. From our
46 perspective, the preferred approach would be something qualitative. As was suggested over there,
47 the idea of focusing on significant and insignificant activities would be the preferred approach.

48 MR. BROOKMAN: You wouldn't -- you would be inclined to go with a percentage
49 to make DOE's life simpler?

50 MS. KOZAK: Our preferred approach would be the qualitative, going to something

1 that's a greater than and a higher percentage would be better than what's there now. But it still gives
2 you the problem that you've got to go and quantify all that stuff the first time to be able to say and
3 certify that you're under that percentage, and that's our difficulty with that aspect.

4 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm going to hear now from other people I haven't heard as
5 much from.

6 Go ahead, David, and then I'm going to this gentleman, then to Miriam.

7 MR. CAIN: This is David Cain from ESP.

8 I was going to comment that many of the inventories today, the level of uncertainty
9 is probably in excess of 3 percent anyway just due to the uncertainties of emission factors and
10 activities. So 10,000 tons is, for many companies, within the noise.

11 MR. BROOKMAN: Gotcha.

12 Please, and then Miriam.

13 MR. PRILLAMAN: Hunter Prillaman, National Lime Association.

14 In our industry, the issue is gases other than CO2 which are -- CO2 is emitted at 99
15 percent or more, but if you have to -- if 10,000 tons is the limit, then you have to go and do a lot of
16 testing on other gases, such as methane, which is costly.

17 So what we would -- the 10,000 tons or 3 percent, whichever is greater, would work
18 for us, but really, the percentage -- having a percentage rather than an artificially low cap is the -- is
19 the key.

20 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

21 Miriam.

22 MS. LEV-ON: I wanted -- this is Miriam Lev-On on behalf of API.

23 So first of all, I wanted to reiterate that API has about 400 member companies, some
24 of them very large companies, some of them small companies. And the two primary greenhouse
25 gases that are of concern to the membership is CO2 and methane.

26 If you look at 10,000 metric tons of CO2 equivalent emissions, if you look at -- at the
27 methane for this, it will turn out to be less than 500 metric tons, which is a very, very small number
28 even for our smallest producers and is way under the accuracy of any potential determination of the
29 inventory.

30 So not to belabor the point since this has been raised already. We would see as -- as
31 a minimum, we would encourage DOE to pick up the options of looking at 3 percent of total
32 emissions or 10,000 metric tons of CO2 equivalent, whichever is larger. That will help solve a lot of
33 --

34 MR. BROOKMAN: You said 2 percent.

35 MS. LEV-ON: Three percent.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Three percent. Okay.

37 MS. LEV-ON: Whichever is larger. It's one of the options that DOE is discussing in
38 the preamble which is different than the -- than what they have actually stated in the proposed
39 sections.

40 So we are supporting that, although we are open to suggestions about other venues of
41 achieving this looking at insignificant emissions or other things without setting up a -- a real cutoff or
42 a percentage.

43 But as we said, as a minimum, we would encourage this one because it's much more
44 cost effective, as everybody knows, to look at very large hunks of emissions from several major
45 emission sources, like heat generation and steam generation in our industry or manufacturing, than
46 starting to look at really, really lots -- a multitude of small sources, each one emitting very small
47 amounts and spread all over the countryside.

48 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

49 Is it Robert? You, sir? Yes.

50 MR. PODUSKA: Thank you. It's Dick Poduska with Eastman Kodak Company.

1 Just commenting on the -- the de minimis level, 10,000 tons is -- is insignificant from
2 our total annual emissions so a percentage value would be important from our perspective.

3 When we've done our inventory using various protocols, we've found that generally 5
4 or 6 percent we would call in this category that it's not worth spending a lot of time on, but that's due
5 -- those are due to separate types of activities. For example, transportation of our goods or travel of
6 our personnel or office buildings around the world. But when you add those up, you know, they still
7 come in that 5 or 6 percent range.

8 So something like that is really important to us not to have to spend the time and
9 effort repeatedly annually to develop that.

10 MR. BROOKMAN: Three percent would be too small for you?

11 MR. PODUSKA: What percent would be too small?

12 MR. BROOKMAN: Three percent.

13 MR. PODUSKA: Yes, it would.

14 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

15 MR. PODUSKA: All right.

16 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

17 Who else did I miss? Yes, please, and then -- pardon me. This gentleman behind
18 you. I saw him first.

19 MR. HOLDSWORTH: Thank you. Eric Holdsworth with the Edison Electric
20 Institute.

21 A slightly different tack, I wanted to raise some concerns over the requirements for
22 the inclusion of indirect emissions and developing inventories, particularly as it relates to the power
23 sector.

24 First of all, that -- that could in fact make it far more difficult for utilities under the
25 current guidelines and the proposed revised guidelines to -- to qualify for registering, but I would
26 also raise the question as to, you know, what exactly you're trying to achieve by requiring that.
27 Certainly, aside from almost ensuring double counting, certainly if someone is producing the
28 electricity, they're going to be reporting it as their direct emissions. And so my reporting of
29 purchased power or other -- particularly those as indirect emissions is going to lead to some form of -
30 - of double counting, and I would urge that that be reviewed and perhaps taken out of the guidelines.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

32 Chris.

33 MR. LORETI: Thanks. I'm Chris Loreti from Battelle.

34 This discussion of de minimis reminds me of the process that we went through a few
35 years ago with the California Climate Action Registry and determining a de minimis level of
36 reporting for that registry. Initially, they did start off with having a lesser of an absolute amount and
37 a percentage amount. I think they started off at 1 percent and 10,000 tons, eventually settling on 5
38 percent without the 10,000 ton limit.

39 I think one thing we need to keep in mind with having an absolute limit is that there
40 are quite a few emitters with -- within this country that aren't that big, and a 10,000 ton limit, if you're
41 going to go to the greater of 10,000 tons or a percentage value, could be a significant fraction of a lot
42 of companies' emissions.

43 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you. Do you have any way to reconcile that --

44 MR. LORETI: I would suggest just leaving it as a percentage value and simply
45 going with that, whatever it may be.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

47 Other -- yes, Sergio?

48 MR. GALEANO: Just that I hear the -- the percentage, I think that it's what the DOE
49 would like to -- to get, a percentage. But once you have the percentage, it doesn't make life easier for
50 anybody because you have to justify that percentage. So you practically have to do it then. You

1 don't have any option, but then you have that inventory to justify whatever the percentage is.

2 So it's better just to have a reasonable value judgment provided properly
3 documented. In other words, you eliminate or not -- more importantly, when you get 10,000, for
4 example, or -- or a number, you have to also look about what type of categories of emissions you're
5 going to ascribe that percentage because if it's 10 percent only on the indirect, it's 10 percent of the
6 direct.

7 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Other comments on these top two? Yes, Don.

8 MR. VERDIANI: Don Verdiani, Sunoco.

9 You shouldn't let engineers in the room.

10 MR. BROOKMAN: We tried to screen them but we weren't successful.

11 MR. VERDIANI: You try to keep them out and it doesn't always work.

12 If you have a thousand somethings and they all only emit 9999 --

13 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.

14 MR. VERDIANI: -- I think that adds up to 10 million tons. There ought to be
15 something in here about those smaller sources inside a big company that can be aggregated.
16 Otherwise, we'll decide to exclude all 10 -- all 500 small things and we'll miss a significant amount.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: And do you have the -- that approach in mind? Is there a --

18 MR. VERDIANI: I would -- something where a category of sources that can be
19 aggregated shouldn't fall underneath that -- that individual point source.

20 MR. BROOKMAN: Well, one can easily understand DOE's intent in framing it the
21 way they have.

22 MR. VERDIANI: Sure.

23 MR. BROOKMAN: And then you run up against the practical problems of the
24 application.

25 MR. VERDIANI: Yeah. All -- all the gas stations don't count because not one of
26 them meets 10,000.

27 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah, yeah.

28 MR. VERDIANI: So take them out.

29 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.

30 MR. VERDIANI: They add up to a couple million tons.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah, 100,000.

32 Yes, Mark Friedrichs.

33 MR. FRIEDRICHS: We should clarify this. It wasn't our intent to apply that de
34 minimis exclusion to point sources. It was an entity-wide measure. So the 3 percent or 10,000 that
35 has been discussed should be interpreted as an entity-wide level.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Excellent. Thank you for that clarification.

37 Other comments on this? Ed.

38 MR. SKERNOLIS: Ed Skernolis with Waste Management.

39 I want to reinforce the point made earlier, though, that we're talking both about direct
40 and indirect emissions. And again, if you have a large number of point sources within indirect
41 emission issues to contend with, you're talking about a huge reporting burden and auditing burden to
42 come up with the numbers to determine whether or not you meet any de minimis level. I think those
43 definitely argue in favor of a generous de minimis rather than a restricted because of the costs
44 imposed particularly on smaller facilities to get indirect emission information.

45 MR. BROOKMAN: Other comments, final comments on threshold and de minimis?
46 Please. Find a microphone.

47 MS. BLOOD: Rebecca Blood, APPA.

48 I just wanted to echo the last couple of comments, that even on an entity-wide basis,
49 99 percent of our public power members would be impacted by that proposed regulation. So we
50 would emphasize the need to understand the cost impact of that burden. Again, 50 percent of our

1 members fall under the Small Business Act exemption because we serve such few systems, and this
2 would be such a large reporting burden that we would have a cost impact issue.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: So, what would you suggest?

4 MS. BLOOD: I like the ideas I'm hearing about aggregation, once again.

5 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. What about additional gases? Comments on process for
6 adding other gases to the program, such as CFCs or black soot?

7 Sergio.

8 MR. GALEANO: One comment is that until the global warming potential for the
9 specific gases are already accepted internationally, we shouldn't be adding more information to the
10 registry.

11 MR. BROOKMAN: Miriam.

12 MS. LEV-ON: This is Miriam Lev-On, representing API.

13 I would support Sergio's comments. We want to make sure that the registry is
14 scientifically based and the fact that there is a few -- that there are a few articles here and there about
15 that potential gas or that potential aerosols contributing to climate change, we don't think it should be
16 added to the list until there is a definitive understanding about the global warming potential and a
17 listing of the global warming potential for reference so we can use it in the calculations.

18 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

19 Yes, Bill, and then Eric.

20 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson for AF & PA.

21 I think that's a good position to be in, but at some point in time the international folks
22 -- and there may be broad scientific agreement that Gas X is now a greenhouse gas of consequence.
23 And at that point in time, you change the rules and adjust the basis, and you have to have a clear
24 mechanism for doing that. Whether you create that mechanism in your technical guidelines now or
25 explain that that's what you're going to do once something like that occurs, you know, is -- doesn't
26 bother me one way or another, but when somebody has to do it, you have to have a clear mechanism
27 for doing it.

28 MR. BROOKMAN: You're saying anticipate.

29 Yes.

30 MR. FIEDLER: Jeff Fiedler with NRDC.

31 I just wanted to -- I support the first two comments, that we shouldn't address black
32 soot and other gases until there's some basis to compare them.

33 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Other comments on this final bulleted point?

34 Margot Anderson, please.

35 MS. ANDERSON: It's not a comment, but I -- I would like to hear some comments
36 back on the very first set of comments. We talked a lot about de minimis for single reporting entity
37 and what's the cutoff for that entity to include or not include in their inventory or their emissions
38 assessment, but to get some comments on the threshold between large and small emitters.

39 As you can see from the general guidelines, there are differences in the -- in the
40 reporting rules for large emitters versus small emitters. We're asking some questions about whether
41 that cutoff is the appropriate cutoff and whether the requirements for reporting on inventories for
42 small emitters and large emitters are consistent with your thinking about small emitters and large
43 emitters.

44 MR. BROOKMAN: Please, Marlo.

45 MR. LEWIS: Doug, I'm -- I'm not a scientist, so I may -- what I may be about to say
46 could be incorrect. But my impression is that there is no legal authority to treat gases other than
47 greenhouse gases. I mean, it is -- the 1605(b) program is the Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program.

48 My understanding is that black soot, although it is a climate-changing agent, is not
49 technically a greenhouse gas, that greenhouse gases absorb heat from the earth and reradiate it out
50 into the atmosphere whereas black soot absorbs heat directly from the sun and that it's main climate-

1 changing potential is in changing the albedo reflectivity of ice.

2 So I'm not -- even though it may actually contribute significantly to climate change, I
3 think technically it's not a greenhouse gas, in which case it wouldn't fit under the -- the exact
4 terminology of 1605(b).

5 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. I see -- is it -- is it Gary? Guy. And then Janet.

6 MR. MARTIN: Guy Martin with Domtar Industries.

7 I think the last point, some of the commenters are missing the point, and I'll echo AF
8 & PA's comments, and I should since I'm a member.

9 The process should be in there, and I don't think -- I don't think the DOE is talking
10 here about adding black soot or CFCs and so on and so forth right now in the -- in the list of
11 inventories. All we want is a -- a bookmark in the regulation or in -- in the process so that if there
12 were to be a -- a new gas, Gas X or Y or Zed or whatever -- sorry, it's "Z" on this side of the border --
13 that would be classified as a greenhouse gas, that we wouldn't have to reopen the whole darn process
14 to try and introduce another gas.

15 If -- sorry. If the -- if the bookmark is there, then we've -- we've handled the whole
16 thing. And like I said, I don't think we're -- I don't think DOE had in mind to include these gases right
17 now in the reporting.

18 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

19 Janet.

20 MS. RANGANATHAN: I'd like to make a request for reporting of the six gases
21 separately --

22 MR. BROOKMAN: You've got to speak louder, Janet.

23 MS. RANGANATHAN: Yeah. I'd like to make a request that the six gases be
24 reported separately by companies. The global warming potentials do change from time to time. That
25 would just provide more transparency and ease in going back and adjusting those.

26 And secondly, there are a lot of -- I mean, the uncertainties associated with the
27 measurement of the different gases vary quite considerably. So for transparency purposes, I'd
28 encourage separate reporting of the six gases.

29 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

30 Margot, do you want to comment? No?

31 Let me see. Lee Ann, please.

32 MS. KOZAK: In terms of adding gases and the process for doing that, I'd suggest
33 that there needs to be two different thresholds. The first is adding gases that companies are allowed
34 to report and to register. I would suggest that that's a lower threshold than for gases that companies
35 would be required to include in their inventories for registration.

36 Clearly, the second one needs to be a very high bar. You've got to get into all sorts
37 of questions of what's feasible, what can be measured, does it make sense, all that sort of thing.

38 The other quick point that I'd like to throw in that's not in any of these categories,
39 any of the issues listed up here, is the requirement that terrestrial carbon sinks be included in
40 inventories. Again, that's one of those items that for large companies requires a significant level of
41 effort to go through inventory, all your land, see what's there, the ages and different mixes of trees on
42 the land. That oftentimes is not going to be a big component. So -- so that needs to be considered.

43 In terms of considering de minimis and also in really saying -- I'd ask that DOE
44 reconsider whether that's something that has to be included in the inventory for registration.

45 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

46 Let me remind you that Margot raised the question about the threshold between
47 small and large, whether you think as written that's appropriate, and further comment on that.

48 Michael.

49 MR. CASHIN: Not quite long enough cord.

50 Mike Cashin, Minnesota Power.

1 You know, I've been giving some thought to the threshold, and I think maybe an
2 example of an issue that we deal with is our demand side management program that we do for
3 conservation and improvements with our customers has grown to over 5 percent. We keep track of it.
4 Our customers don't report it. Yet, at the same time, I hear others in the room that are using energy
5 for their facilities that are putting out money to reduce greenhouse gases at their facilities looking at
6 getting credit. The way things have worked for us is that would essentially show us energy we didn't
7 produce, conservation improvement.

8 So I think, you know, in terms of establishing a threshold, it really depends on who
9 the entity is. What makes sense for an electric utility would be a different context than somebody
10 that's operating a business and has plant facilities and office facilities. So perhaps there could be
11 recognition of those kinds of differences.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: And, does anybody have a perspective on 10,000 tons per year
13 as the threshold?

14 MR. DEGE: John Dege, DuPont.

15 I think a household, and it's about -- what'd I say? -- 1000 tons a year, yeah. Eleven
16 thousand pounds a year, somewhere around there, is what a household emits.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. So, there's an implication there. Do you want to make it
18 explicit?

19 MR. DEGE: No, I just asked. Small entities -- you know, we're like GE except
20 they're growing, we're shrinking. We're -- we're growing but trying to buy -- go into products and
21 businesses that don't emit as much and have as big an imprint on society. We'll leave that to the GEs
22 of the world.

23 But just -- we were just trying to calculate what the different perspectives were on
24 how big are we. You know, there are a lot of households out there, though. It's the idea, in the
25 accumulation, there are a lot of small businesses out there that heat their -- heat their buildings, et
26 cetera, and that's all they do.

27 Even the service issue with computers. I know California regulators said they were
28 trying to build 100 new power plants in California to run all the Internet computers that are out there
29 that nobody counts in their emission inventories.

30 So you asked, what's the perspective. I just -- we were trying to figure some of these
31 things out, too.

32 MR. BROOKMAN: Arthur, a follow-up.

33 And Sergio, I see you.

34 Go ahead.

35 MR. RYPINSKI: A household inventory number including electricity would be
36 more like 20 tons.

37 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

38 MR. DEGE: Yeah. We only counted heating oil and gasoline. Different -- some
39 people heat with electricity, some heat with oil, some heat with natural gas. You're right. I
40 underestimated households.

41 MR. GALEANO: Doug?

42 MR. BROOKMAN: Sergio, yes.

43 MR. GALEANO: When this morning you were sensing the group about where
44 they're coming from, I asked the question did I find that was not a joke about who were representing
45 the household here.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah, right.

47 MR. GALEANO: And the reason for that is we believe that the reduction for a
48 household is very commendable and very important culturally for the consumption patterns. It's not
49 necessarily the best way for this program. It should be a separate program with incorporation of the
50 generating and electric utilities, distribution companies, et cetera, but not in this program because it

1 overwhelms the program and makes it very difficult to specify what the program is about when you
2 have to get such a wide range of constituents.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

4 Other comments on that first bullet you see there on the screen? Any specific
5 additional comments? Yes, Greg?

6 PARTICIPANT: Just a comment that maybe the lack of feedback on the 10,000
7 threshold is -- is -- I think it's a function of the wrong -- again, the wrong approach. Under the
8 bifurcated system, I think reporting should be allowed at any level. In order for the registry to be
9 effective, I would suggest that 10,000 should be the threshold for registration and that small emitters
10 should be required to have some kind of a process for aggregation in order for that to be functional.

11 If a registration -- if a registry for tradeable credits includes household or small
12 company registrations, I think it's going to diminish the effectiveness of that and those kinds of small
13 operations should have an aggregation function because many of them do amount to very large
14 aggregate reductions.

15 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

16 Other final comments on this subject? Dan, and then Janet, and then the two of you,
17 please.

18 MR. KLEIN: Dan Klein, Twenty-First Strategies.

19 While I don't have an answer for the first question, I have two suggestions for
20 approaches that DOE might want to take to think about it. The first approach involves going and
21 mining the data that they've been collecting for the last 10 years in the 1605 system to see if there are
22 any breakpoints in the inventories reported by the various reporters over the years. And it may be
23 that there are logical breakpoints at some level above or below.

24 The second approach would be sort of a financial approach where DOE could do a
25 little hypothetical exercise and think through what a small or moderate-size reporter might have to go
26 through in terms of burden of effort to collect emissions data and then determine some maximum
27 dollars per ton of reporting. If it turns out that it costs \$20,000 to do an inventory of almost any size
28 level, they may determine that 10,000 tons is too low a threshold over which to -- to amortize that
29 inventory cost.

30 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

31 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Let me provide a slightly different way of thinking about this
32 issue, and that is that at least it was envisioned that entities reporting could also claim reductions
33 from third parties or other entities as offsets. And you then would need to think about what types of
34 requirements those third parties would have to -- to meet. As proposed, we envision those third
35 parties meeting all of the requirements that an entity reporting directly would have to meet.

36 So my suggestion is that you think about offsets or third party emission reductions in
37 this context of small emitters and what kinds of requirements they would have to meet. Is that
38 threshold something that would be useful to define independent projects that might be claimed as
39 offsets by third parties.

40 MR. BROOKMAN: I saw Tom, I saw this woman as well, and I saw Janet.

41 MR. WERKEMA: Yeah. Tom Werkema with ATOFINA Chemicals.

42 Just a quick comment again, Doug, on the last point. CFCs, regardless of whether
43 you debate the merits of inclusion in the science or not, the reality is for most corporations today
44 your emissions of CFCs are probably real, real low. Matter of fact, if you still have them around,
45 that'd be a real surprise.

46 I think the comment was made earlier, though, that the process for addition is
47 probably something that's more appropriate to consider than the absoluteness of CFCs and CFC
48 emissions.

49 MR. BROOKMAN: Thanks, Tom.

50 MS. UTT: Karen Utt, Xcel Energy.

1 I have three quick points, one dealing with the -- the threshold and the -- the issue of
2 the inventory as a -- as a whole, and my point relative to that is that we need to preserve the
3 flexibility of contracts and not presuppose what will be included and -- and not included by way of
4 direct emissions. What may seem to be indirect or -- or direct relative to purchase power, for
5 example, a company may choose to contract for the energy and the emission offset at the same time,
6 and the rules shouldn't presuppose how one would handle that in terms of contract.

7 MR. BROOKMAN: So, how do you then accomplish that?

8 MS. UTT: In terms of how you would -- would structure the -- the purchase power
9 agreement. For example, a company may choose to include that in their inventory and include the
10 emission offset as part of that, but the rule shouldn't presuppose that those are excluded, you know,
11 by the means that they interact, for example.

12 They may -- they may be -- you know, for the purposes of my company, for example,
13 we routinely purchase renewable power, and even though we don't own it, we purchase the energy
14 and the -- and all the emission attributes that go with it.

15 And so, you know, my point is just not -- not presuppose the value of those but you
16 preserve the value of our contracts.

17 The -- the other issue I have dealing with the threshold is that the potential for
18 introducing bias with respect to large and small emitters, small emitters have all the benefit of
19 registering but don't have to go through the -- the -- go through the burden of submitting the entity-
20 wide inventory. That in itself may, depending on the number of the small emitters, introduce a bias
21 into the system.

22 And then, also with respect to a bias issue with de minimis is that the -- the de
23 minimis definition that you have is much stricter than -- than the bias that's allowed under Title IV,
24 for example, with respect to measuring emissions off of the stacks. You know, in looking at -- I
25 mean, there's been several companies that have, you know, stated that it's 99.99 percent of -- of their
26 inventory. Well, that's well beyond the ability of which we're capable of measuring.

27 And so, you know, you can try to get that amount, but what value is it if you don't
28 have the ability to measure it?

29 MR. BROOKMAN: Gotcha.

30 Okay. Janet?

31 MS. RANGANATHAN: Yes. I wanted to speak to the issue of de minimis. It's a
32 very tricky issue because if you define a threshold, you have to then decide how you define that: one
33 gas, six gases, a facility, direct, indirect. And it's quite difficult.

34 But at the same time, you know, it's not practical for a company to try and account
35 for all of its emissions. It'll take forever and they'll never get there. So there has to be some kind of
36 balance here.

37 I personally prefer a more qualitative approach which is sort of balancing out,
38 maybe, any exclusions or lack of completeness of the inventory with full transparency and disclosure
39 about what's -- what's not been included and a brief explanation about why.

40 MR. BROOKMAN: You said a qualitative approach?

41 MS. RANGANATHAN: Yes.

42 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes. A description?

43 MS. RANGANATHAN: Yes. Because I also believe that this may have
44 implications for the CEO sign-off because if he is signing off on something that is as specific as
45 we've included everything here except for 3 or 5 percent of the emissions, I doubt he would be able to
46 do that without a more thorough analysis to make sure that that is the case, whereas with the more
47 qualitative approach, there is some room for, you know, judgment here.

48 The other thing is that the issue of materiality, if you start introducing thresholds
49 here for the de minimis, there are other issues and materiality that you'd probably be forced to do the
50 same for. For example, if you have a very small equity in another company, you know, it's 2 or 3

1 percent, is that de minimis? If you're going to make an adjustment for a structural change, significant
2 structural change, how do you define significance. A verifier; you know, in verifying these
3 emissions are, you know, reported in accord with what they actually are. Again, this is an issue of
4 material misstatement.

5 So it sort of opens up -- it opens up some issues all the way through. So I personally
6 would prefer to sort of deal with the issue of de minimis with, you know, full disclosure and
7 transparency.

8 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

9 Other final comments on this subject? Jim.

10 MR. HAVEN: Jim Haven, Global Warming Initiatives.

11 On that threshold, I don't see why we need to have a threshold. I've got some
12 companies that have -- oh, six or seven that are under that 10,000 tons CO2 per year, but they're so
13 proud of that because they have done so much to get there. They are a screen printer and they have
14 put in solar panels, wind. They've got non-ink. And they're selling their product because they're so
15 low on emissions. But they want to report and play with the big boys.

16 And you know, I've got another manufacturing. It's -- makes, oh, rain coats. They
17 have done everything. They're up for an EPA -- nominated for an award for everything they've done,
18 but they fall into that category because they have done so much over the past years, consistently
19 every year reducing.

20 And I don't even think you need that 10,000 or anything for a minimum.

21 Thank you.

22 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

23 We've reached the lunch hour, I think, and so let's -- let's go to lunch. It's 10 minutes
24 after 12:00. Maybe we could try to resume -- I'll give you a full hour -- 10 minutes after 1:00.

25 Let me remind you, as Mike said at the outset, there is -- I guess they can seat 150 or
26 so people in the dining room. In your packet there's also a list of restaurants close by. Please try and
27 get there and get back if you're going off campus, okay?

28 And we'll see you back here. We'll start at 10 minutes after 1:00. And thanks for a
29 good morning.

30 (Whereupon, at 12:10 p.m., the proceedings were adjourned for lunch, to reconvene
31 at 1:30 p.m., the same day.)
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

AFTERNOON SESSION

1:30 p.m.

MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. A housekeeping note. A few people requested copies of Margot Anderson's opening remarks this morning, and we now have copies of them and they're at the registration table for those of you that would like a photocopy of her PowerPoint presentation.

We're now ready to press on, and the next item on the agenda is to discuss emission reductions. And Mark Friedrichs from the Department of Energy is going to queue up this discussion.

Once again, let me thank everybody that was here at 1:10, many of which were, and for being here on time. We will -- we'll make up the time.

Mark.

Emission Reductions
Calculating Reductions

MR. FRIEDRICHS: Good afternoon. We're starting the afternoon with the hard stuff here, all the calculation methods for emission reductions.

As I'm sure you're aware, the proposed general guidelines identify five different methods that might be appropriate in calculating emission reductions, and they are listed on the side screens: changes in emissions intensity, absolute emissions, carbon storage, avoided emissions, project-based emission reductions.

In -- at some times these have been represented as -- as options. I don't think that's quite correct. The -- our -- some are alternatives, options that can be chosen. Others are designed for calculating reductions associated with specific types of emissions or actions.

The first two, emissions intensity and absolute emissions, are designed to cover entities or large parts of entities. And most conventional -- most conventional emissions from fossil fuels conception and even indirect emissions associated with electricity demand can be captured using one of these two methods: emissions intensity or absolute emissions.

Avoided emissions, carbon storage, and project-based emission reductions are all designed to address specific situations and are really only appropriate for use in particular types of emission reductions.

So in this session, I'd like to break up the discussion a little bit and try to focus first on the first two: emissions intensity and absolute emissions.

As noted earlier in the day, while these two methods may seem quite different, a very important qualifier that we've added to absolute emissions ties the two together, and that is that you cannot use the absolute emissions method under the proposal unless you can demonstrate that the production associated with those emissions has not declined.

So with that proviso, the emission reductions calculated using that method turn out to be a conservative estimate of the emission reductions that would result if you used or were able to use emissions intensity. So the two methods are actually closely tied together.

So before getting into some of the other methods, I wanted to open the discussion of these two most broadly based calculation methods, emissions intensity and absolute emissions.

Doug?

MR. BROOKMAN: Yes?

MR. FRIEDRICHS: We had some questions that were --

MR. BROOKMAN: Yes.

MR. FRIEDRICHS: -- actually on the screen right there.

First one, how can output measures be used to exclude emission reductions that result from declines in production. And that's actually our fundamental objective in -- in stressing both emissions intensity and absolute emissions.

One thing to emphasize is, regardless of the emissions reduction calculation method

1 used, the intent is to -- for the method to produce a emissions reduction estimate in tons of carbon
2 dioxide equivalent. So the bottom line number would be in the same units, essentially, regardless of
3 the method used. Emissions intensity, absolute emissions, avoided emissions, carbon storage, or
4 project-based methods all would result in emission reductions in tons of CO2 equivalent.

5 Anyway, having said that, why don't I open it up to general comment.

6 MR. BROOKMAN: And you wish to address these questions first?

7 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Yeah. We'll address those questions as we go through the
8 discussion.

9 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Yes, please, Dan.

10 MR. KLEIN: Dan Klein, Twenty-First Strategies.

11 Mark, I have a question on procedurally how it would work because I think it would
12 be the dominant case that for most reporting entities in most years there would be changes in both
13 intensity and production in various combinations, up or down in some form. How does one parse out
14 how much is due to intensity and how much is due to output changes? Do you have examples in
15 mind on how one can arrive at that final tons reduction you're referring to?

16 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Assuming you have a simple output metric such as kilowatt-
17 hours, for example, the -- that metric would automatically adjust for changes in production. The
18 reductions would be calculated based on the production in the reduction year and the year for which
19 reductions is -- is calculated, and that's the -- the benefit of using some kind of intensity metric.

20 MR. BROOKMAN: Bill, and then Sergio.

21 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson for AF & PA.

22 The first thought that comes to mind is that emissions intensity equals your inventory
23 divided by some production measure. So you're going to go through the inventory process to
24 calculate the intensity. What's different is that you are then also going to have some measure of
25 production.

26 The second thought that goes along with this is that your measure of production is
27 not necessarily -- it may be for someone that only generates electricity to be the case that you have
28 described, but for most of us out in the manufacturing world, the measure of output is not simple. It's
29 extraordinarily complex. Let me pick a typical forest products complex.

30 It can produce paper and pulp and wood products of two or three different kinds and
31 electricity for sale and maybe even chemicals for sale. And you just don't add up tons of those things
32 at plus kilowatt-hours and get a number. And sorting out what went up and what went down and all
33 of that other sort of thing is, to politely put it, an exercise in futility.

34 And I would think that it would be -- you know, this is why I went back to the point
35 of earlier on saying one other report, both the inventory and the intensity, and if the inventory goes
36 up, it goes up; if it goes down, it goes down for whatever reasons. And then you calculate the
37 intensity.

38 The other thing that goes along with this is that even within an industry sector you
39 will find different companies who will calculate their production differently because not all of them
40 will be making paper or selling electricity or making lumber or whatever, and you're going to get a
41 whole mix of everything. And if you ever tried to do this for a sector by looking at the pieces, you'll
42 have a mishmash. And this is why I was urging you to consider the whole trade association doing the
43 thing.

44 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Yeah, I think we certainly recognize the complexities of
45 coming up with output metrics that are really meaningful and useful for characterizing the -- the
46 output of many of the companies who have reported, especially those who have a number of different
47 types of products.

48 It is envisioned that companies would have the flexibility to use one or more
49 measures of output as long as those measures could be tied to specific quantities of emissions. In
50 other words, a company that had a variety of different business lines could have a different output

1 metric for each business line and perhaps could even use absolute emissions for some of those
2 business lines.

3 So we provide a fair amount of flexibility and whether or not a company uses a
4 single metric, like tons of steel or vehicles produced, or multiple metrics, but if multiple metrics are
5 used, they would have to be assigned essentially to discrete portions of each entity. It's definitely a
6 complex task.

7 What we -- although this is not what we let's say in our most ideal sense had hoped,
8 is that companies would see this as a -- as parallel to their own types of management -- internal
9 management assessment of their success in limiting or reducing emissions. And then the question is,
10 how do companies assess, given that their production is declining or increasing over time, whether or
11 not they are making progress internally.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: Sergio.

13 MR. GALEANO: Let me make a comment on this area because in doing these
14 inventories in the sector that Bill was describing and having to arrive to a way to calculate the
15 emission intensity, that is one of the indicators that we include. We don't see any big complication;
16 is that a big complication.

17 We have a corporation that has more than 12 major divisions of different products
18 and they individually are measured in different ways in the marketplace. Regardless of that, they all
19 -- when there is a will, there is a way. They all can be simplified and consolidate in a manner that
20 will be a common denominator to then accept the greenhouse for that division and develop the ratio
21 of intensity.

22 That's it. We can provide that information to you. At least, I cannot talk about all
23 the sectors. When I said we'd provide that information to you, it's not really because we're trying to
24 be arrogant. It's just we're trying to be helpful. So at least for you to know, hey, it can be done, and
25 then you can criticize whatever is done.

26 But we really don't see that big problem because at the end it's a ratio. It can be
27 simplified and you may have to have more than one of those ratios for one corporation or entity. But
28 as far as you define what they are, it's clear what they mean, you can continue reporting them that
29 way.

30 MR. BROOKMAN: Jim.

31 MR. HAVEN: Jim Haven, Global Warming Initiatives.

32 We had that multiple product scenario. How the heck do we do it.

33 MR. BROOKMAN: Jim, you've got to get closer.

34 MR. HAVEN: Gross product sales. Each one of the products had a common
35 denominator of the gross product sales, and we used that for the last seven years, and it has been
36 what the company also uses to measure individual units. That worked.

37 MR. FRIEDRICHS: From what we've heard already, not just today but certainly
38 over the last year, we think that the intensity approach is going to be quite achievable by a number of
39 participants and companies but may be seen as impossible by some. So there's quite a diversity in the
40 -- in the individual experiences of potential reporters.

41 MR. BROOKMAN: Bob.

42 MR. SCHENKER: Bob Schenker, General Electric.

43 We really haven't gotten in to figure out exactly how this is going to be done, but we
44 do intend to use an intensity approach. We're going to need the flexibility of establishing the
45 denominator for the intensity on a plant-by-plant basis. In other words, even though two plants may
46 be in the same industry sector and so forth, there may be different characteristics to the plant. As
47 we're doing our inventory right now, we're -- we're asking each of our plants to designate what their
48 indicator is of production, and that will then become the denominator for the intensity value
49 calculation for every single plant as we roll up the inventory.

50 To answer your first question, how can output measures be used to exclude emission

1 reductions that result from declines in production, why do they have to? If you're doing an intensity,
2 you've got emissions divided by production. Production goes up, the emissions go up; production
3 goes down, the emissions go down. Why do you even need to worry about whether your production
4 has increased or decreased? Because you're doing it on an intensity basis. That's one of the main
5 reasons why we like the intensity approach in the first place.

6 MR. BROOKMAN: Margot Anderson.

7 MS. ANDERSON: Just as a clarification, it may be for some companies for some
8 reasons intensity isn't the best metric for them and they may choose to do absolute. What we're just
9 saying is if you are doing absolute, there still needs to be an adjustment to that.

10 So you're absolutely right. You take care of that problem if you've chosen the
11 intensity metric. But for those folks where intensity isn't the most appropriate way to demonstrate
12 reductions, absolute, yet still the adjustment for declines in output. So I think that's where that comes
13 in.

14 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

15 Miriam?

16 MS. LEV-ON: Miriam Lev-On on behalf of API.

17 We as API would support reporting on greenhouse gas intensity basis. However, as
18 everybody has pointed out, it's very complicated, and a single intensity measure or a single output
19 measure is not going to be appropriate for all the sectors of the industry. Therefore, flexibility of
20 defining multiple measures for normalization based on the sector, I think, would be what the industry
21 is looking for.

22 Although some of our members like to report absolute emission, but as still API is
23 searching now for a methodology that will enable the industry to -- to report greenhouse gas
24 emissions intensities.

25 We haven't had the complication that, if I may jump now to No. 5 in a minute, is
26 because even despite our best efforts, we might not be able to -- to make substantial progress in
27 changes in our absolute emissions despite the fact that we might have declining output. And this is
28 because of new requirements to produce cleaner fuels that are very energy-intensive.

29 So you might end up with refineries, which are the biggest emitters in our industry,
30 that will have higher absolute emissions because of the need to process -- for additional processing
31 for the cleaner fuels, and at the same time, they will be able -- they will also have lower product
32 output because of their -- because of the needed extra processing will not provide them with the same
33 capacity of producing all the -- the barrels of -- of product that they've done in the past.

34 So we have a double whammy here where we would not show a decrease either by
35 emission intensity or by absolute emissions despite all the best efforts that companies might be doing
36 on internal projects such as cogeneration or, sorry, energy efficiency improvement by -- management
37 changes.

38 So we would see that one and two are not kind of by themselves. Despite the fact
39 that we might not be able to show emission reduction by either Method 1 or 2, we still would like to
40 be able to highlight those project-based emission reductions that achieve substantial reductions based
41 on other actions.

42 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes.

43 MR. LEWIS: Marlo Lewis with the Competitive Enterprise Institute.

44 I have a question as to whether emissions intensity is to be calculated only in terms
45 of physical unit of output or whether also in terms of economic value. And if the latter, I could
46 foresee situations in which a decline -- a steep decline in market prices or a steep rise in market
47 prices would create a huge swing in emissions intensity without any actual changes being made at the
48 company level to produce them.

49 MR. BROOKMAN: Would you just briefly repeat the question?

50 MR. LEWIS: Yeah. I mean, just to give an example, computer prices keep falling.

1 They might fall so fast that even though a company say was improving its energy efficiency per -- per
2 dollar of output, it would look like an increase in emissions intensity. I'm just saying that if there is
3 an option here to calculate emission intensity in terms of the value of economic output per -- per
4 emission, you could get some falsification. And I'm just wondering how you were planning to handle
5 that.

6 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

7 MR. FRIEDRICHS: You're correct in that economic measures when used at -- as the
8 output metric can give some -- can distort the kind of trends that are occurring as a result of factors
9 unrelated to emissions or the production process, and we are concerned about that. We want
10 companies before choosing an economic variable as -- as the metric of output to -- to consider what
11 kinds of year-to-year changes may affect the -- that output.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm going to go to Bill, and then back to Sergio.

13 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Bill Fang, Edison Electric Institute.

14 Comments on both Factor 2 and Factor 5. In terms of changes in absolute emissions,
15 we strongly recommend deleting this qualifier about "if not resulting from declines in output" for --
16 first, for the reason that David Finnegan stated this morning; it's inconsistent with the statute. But
17 let's talk about it from a policy standpoint.

18 The atmosphere doesn't care whether, for a firm whose changes -- whose emissions
19 decline in a particular year, it doesn't care why that happened. I mean, the atmosphere is better off.
20 A ton is a ton whether it's a reduction, avoidance, or a sequestration. In fact, we should -- you know,
21 if firms, particularly for a large multinational firm or a large multi-state utility, we should say
22 hallelujah if its firm -- if its emissions actually decrease in any given year on an absolute basis. That
23 should be recognized and rewarded, not punished as it is here.

24 Now, with respect to the fifth factor, project-based emission reductions, I think you
25 can see the -- the advantages of project-based reporting as -- as compared to entity-wide, as we've
26 seen from this discussion. The problem with entity-wide reporting is, you have any number of
27 factors that affect the entity's output or economic value that have nothing to do with whether it's
28 trying to reduce or, you know, limit its greenhouse gas emissions. You have weather-related factors
29 such as affect my industry in the hydro sector. You've got mergers and acquisitions, sales, so forth
30 and so on.

31 But at least with regard to projects, if you focus on projects, firms are doing those
32 for, really, two reasons, of course. You're doing them for profit reasons and to get some greenhouse
33 gas reductions. They want projects because they're going to trade them. That's, you know, one of the
34 -- one of the intents. And the project-based approach then allows you to take growth into account.

35 MR. BROOKMAN: I saw Sergio, also Bill, and then -- yes, to you.

36 MR. GALEANO: Thank you.

37 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm starting to sweep back in this direction.

38 Mary, I saw you.

39 MR. GALEANO: The point that I'm trying to -- trying to understand better, the
40 reason about not consider the closing of plants or decline in output as part of the absolute emissions.
41 Really, when we set up our -- a decline in output, we might have to consider that as a production rate
42 that has been decreased, but it could be also the ultimate production rate decrease. That is, the
43 closing of the plant.

44 The fact is that it's a reduction, and the only way that I can try to understand why that
45 is being there in spite of different protocols that indicate otherwise is that perhaps we are missing --
46 when we talked a moment ago before lunch that we don't have a good section about adjustments of
47 the base year. If we have that rules of -- general rules about how to adjust the base year, I think that
48 many of those differences will -- really do not exist because --

49 MR. BROOKMAN: Marlo, follow on, and then I'm coming back to Bill.

50 MR. LEWIS: Yeah. On the -- on the point about not calculating reductions as a

1 result of production declines -- this is Marlo Lewis with the Competitive Enterprise Institute -- we
2 liked that change in -- in your conception of the program precisely because it will tend to ensure that
3 it does not develop into a program that rewards economic failure. We're all very familiar with what
4 just happened in the last round of the Kyoto negotiations with Russia where a whole lot of people
5 were counting on Russia supporting cap and trade because it would reward them for failure. And
6 that's what we don't want this to evolve into.

7 So if you make it clear that -- that failing in the marketplace is not a way to get
8 recognition, whether transferable credits or even an attaboy, you've put a very clear marker down and
9 made it -- made it clear that what you want is a program that rewards economic success.

10 MR. BROOKMAN: Bill, and then I'm -- then back here.

11 Yes.

12 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson for AF & PA.

13 Three points. In response to what was just said, we -- if you go this route of having
14 an exclusion for a reduction in production, however done, you are going to not be representing
15 necessarily a reduction in productivity in the economy. You are going to be representing a reduction
16 in production at a company.

17 So if I sell my mill to you, I don't get to count it but you've got -- you, if you're a
18 volunteer, will report it and then, you know, there will be a lot more emissions floating around.

19 Second thought. In terms of output, would it be perfectly reasonable where you have
20 a common input to use the input. Let me give you a couple of examples. In a forest products
21 company, wood is the common material going into the facilities, even though we're making a whole
22 slew of different products. To use the API's example of production, it's the amount of oil that is
23 being processed as opposed to the amount that comes out the door. Now, it isn't quite production.
24 It's input to production, but it is a common basis.

25 The third thing I would like to raise with you comes off of experience that we have
26 had in the forest products industry and an example of which the API just gave us. One of the things
27 that you need to keep in mind is the changes in greenhouse gas emissions that are required by other
28 government policies. The example the API used was the reduction in sulphur content in fuels.
29 There's going to be a lot more energy spent to make those products than the previous products. They
30 are applying this to, you know, meet the -- the environmental demands of the society as expressed
31 through the regulations.

32 There are a host of examples in almost every manufacturing organization of this sort
33 of use of energy in creating greenhouse gas emissions to offset some other kind of emission or
34 perhaps even some other kind of activity that you are required to do.

35 MR. BROOKMAN: Thanks for being patient. I'm coming back to you, Mary.

36 MS. QUILLIAN: Mary Quillian, Nuclear Energy Institute.

37 I'd like to address your definition, and actually, it doesn't appear in the guidelines. It
38 appears in the notes in front of the guidelines. So -- but I wanted to point this out.

39 You say that avoided emissions for actions within an entity boundaries that reduce
40 emissions outside entity boundaries that reflect the indirect emission reductions achieved as a result
41 of measured increase in the net sales and energy generated by lower no-emission technologies.

42 There are two problems with that. The first problem is that you can actually -- you
43 can think of a situation where a utility might generate electricity through nuclear or wind turbines or
44 renewable and in their own territory it actually causes them to reduce production at a fossil plant, and
45 that actually would not be covered there.

46 Certainly, there are lots of situations where nuclear plants are increasing their output
47 and the result is lowered emissions from some other fossil plant that is not owned by the same
48 company, but there are situations where they may be owned by the same company. So don't dismiss
49 those.

50 The other thing is, I -- I would argue that it's actually not an indirect emission

1 reduction, that that would -- that should be counted as a direct emission reduction. And I say that
2 because I think you want to preserve indirect emission reductions for things like demand side
3 management and energy efficiency programs, which also of course reduce emissions by reducing the
4 amount of electricity that is -- is needed for some process at a customer site. At an electricity user
5 site, I should say.

6 Which brings me to an interesting point, and that is, as we talk about trying to avoid
7 a situation where you're rewarding for reduced productivity, which we don't want to do, right? We
8 want to see the economy grow, but in some situations it's a good thing to be more efficient and that
9 would actually require less electricity and therefore a reduction in productivity on the side of the
10 utilities. So there are situations where that gets very tricky.

11 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

12 Mark Friedrichs.

13 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Since Mary has raised the question of avoided emissions -- it's
14 another one of the questions that we posed -- we do see a fairly close relationship between the
15 emission reductions associated with reduced demand for electricity and the emission reductions
16 associated by the generation of electricity from non-emitting sources: a wind farm or something.

17 In both cases, we believe we'll have to come up with an emission coefficient or a
18 benchmark which represents the amount of emissions displaced by those activities, by the reduced
19 demand for electricity or by the increased generation from renewable or a nuclear source.

20 We -- we're interested in getting thoughts of those here at the workshop and in
21 written comments on the best way of doing that. Perhaps the most obvious and simplest would be
22 some kind of average emissions per unit of kilowatt-hour either nationally or regionally.

23 Any thoughts?

24 MR. BROOKMAN: Let's go over here. Is it Lynn? Lynn, and then I'll return to
25 you, Mary.

26 MS. PRICE: Lynn Price from Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.

27 I would just like to encourage you to look around the world at international
28 experience.

29 MR. BROOKMAN: Louder, Lynn.

30 MS. PRICE: There's a number of countries that have already struggled with a lot of
31 these issues, and we don't need to reinvent the wheel, maybe. I'd like to point out, for example, the
32 Dutch have had a program since 1990 where they have -- 90 percent of industry participates and they
33 calculate an energy efficiency index where they aggregate products, energy intensity times
34 production of a given year times -- over energy intensity of a base year times that year's production.
35 And this -- they've been using this for over 10 years with, like I said, 90 percent of their industries.

36 So there's a lot of examples out there that might be worth looking into what has been
37 used, and they make adjustments for weather-related conditions, as was brought up, and they do use a
38 physical metric as their -- as their basis.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

40 Okay. Mary, you were going to respond. Can you restate Mark's kind of specific
41 question?

42 MS. QUILLIAN: Sure. I'm responding to Mark's request for how you would come
43 up with the emission factors that you would use to calculate avoided emissions or -- or emissions that
44 did not occur because of energy efficiency or demand side management projects.

45 This is Mary Quillian with NEI.

46 And I would suggest that -- that a emission factor be generated regionally and that it
47 take into account the types of generation that tend to be on the margin. So the -- so that you're not
48 necessarily doing an average emission rate for all electricity in that region because if you get a lot
49 from hydro and nuclear and renewables, you're going to have a lot of kilowatt-hours that don't have
50 any emissions associated with them. So -- and those tend to be the technologies that are not on the

1 margin but are base-loader or always running when available.

2 So that's my suggestion.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Yeah, Miriam.

4 I'm hoping we can start working our way down through the remainder of these
5 questions. It seems like we should start perhaps moving towards three and four here.

6 Miriam.

7 MS. LEV-ON: Okay. First, I'll -- I'll address the same issue that Mary and Mark
8 requested an answer, and -- and this is again Miriam Lev-On on behalf of API.

9 We would support two things. We would support redefining avoided emissions to
10 specifically include in it combined heated power projects that are constructed at manufacturing
11 facilities in addition to just strict power producers. Those would be independent power producers or
12 whatever classifications are, but those are a big chunk of the actions that are taken by the petroleum
13 industry.

14 We will also support an approach which is a regional approach and maybe on a
15 marginal factors basis in order to estimate what the avoided emissions would be to the grid in each
16 one of those regions. But we're still working out the -- the details on this, and we'll have to -- to get
17 back to DOE on this.

18 I'd like to move on, if I may, to the changes in carbon storage?

19 MR. BROOKMAN: Sure. Why not.

20 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Yes, that sounds good. Perhaps you have a comment now, but
21 I'd also like to ask Bill Hohenstein from USDA to make some introductory remarks as well.

22 MS. LEV-ON: Oh, okay. So I'll -- I'll defer my comments until Bill does.

23 MR. BROOKMAN: Let's see if there are any additional comments before we move
24 to changes in carbon storage.

25 Final comments on the top two items there? We've covered this rather broadly.

26 Michael, maybe we can make summary comments.

27 Yes, Lee Ann next. Then I'm coming back to --

28 MR. CASHIN: Mike Cashin, Minnesota Power.

29 When it comes to what emissions were avoided with the introduction of a new
30 resource, it gets back to the "but for" analysis, that but for the introduction of this resource this other
31 resource would have been dispatched. Over a period of time, as electricity grows in terms of
32 demand, the existing resource base probably doesn't weigh in as much as, you know, expanded use of
33 nuclear, and introduction of renewables would be perhaps a "but for" the next most economic fossil
34 resource.

35 So I don't think necessarily defaulting to a system average or at the margin is an
36 obvious choice for application, but I -- I do agree that there would be some benefit in terms of
37 relative emissions by having that additional increment in the mix.

38 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

39 Lee Ann.

40 MS. KOZAK: Two points related to avoided emissions. The first one is that I
41 would suggest that utility-sponsored demand side management programs be included in avoided
42 emissions. Oftentimes in those programs the utilities are providing financial support to customers to
43 make improvements in the customers' energy efficiency. If the utilities and the generators are not the
44 ones that can claim the reductions from their financial expenditures, I think that provides a
45 disincentive to -- to doing those kinds of programs.

46 Secondly, in terms of emissions factors, using for avoided emissions and direct
47 emissions, I think there's a problem in using very generic factors, particularly when you're talking at a
48 regional level. At that point, you're ending up with emissions inventories that are a mix of apples and
49 oranges. You'll have direct emissions that are measured with greater accuracy and then you've got
50 these indirect emissions and other types of emissions that are just based on some generic average,

1 and they're just not comparable.

2 You're then going to be mixing those in terms of calculating reductions and
3 comparing emissions across entities, and you've just got a mishmash there that I think highly detracts
4 from the credibility of what's in the 1605 database.

5 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet, do you want to follow on? Then I'm going to Sergio and
6 Bill.

7 MS. RANGANATHAN: Actually, I have a clarifying question. I wondered if the
8 DOE people could explain what the difference is between avoided emissions and indirect emissions.
9 Are they always the same thing, or is it that you could report avoided direct emissions?

10 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

11 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Avoided emissions were intended to apply to emissions
12 associated with -- with the sale of energy, mainly electricity but also including steam, hot or chilled
13 water, when that energy is generated by a no-emitting or low-emitting source. And displaced
14 emissions by a third party --

15 MS. RANGANATHAN: So, are avoided emissions --

16 MR. FRIEDRICHS: -- that were expected to --

17 MS. RANGANATHAN: -- always by definition indirect?

18 MR. FRIEDRICHS: I'm sorry?

19 MS. RANGANATHAN: Are avoided emissions always by definition indirect,
20 according to your definition?

21 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Avoided emissions would be indirect emissions. In other
22 words, those were -- would be emissions -- the avoided emissions are not those of the entity selling
23 the energy.

24 MS. RANGANATHAN: It's just a little confusing because you've got two separate
25 definitions, one for avoided emissions and one for indirect.

26 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Right. Indirect is associated with the -- with the consumption
27 of -- with the purchase and use of electricity or steam or hot or chilled water. Purchase of energy is --
28 would apply to indirect emissions or would be indirect emissions and the sale of energy would be
29 avoided emissions. That's just how the terms are used.

30 MR. BROOKMAN: Sergio, and Bill.

31 MR. GALEANO: Let me try to offer this point that might help at least to
32 communicate a point of view. Avoided emissions are a very important element on any greenhouse
33 gas reduction, and it's a long -- long-term approach. They are not necessarily perhaps actual
34 emissions. They are -- I call them virtual emissions, but they are a component of any greenhouse gas
35 inventory, in our opinion.

36 Now, when we look at avoided emissions, the constraint that we have now, and that
37 perhaps is the confusion about if this is indirect or it is avoided, is that for whatever the reason it has
38 been only constrained to power generation or electricity issues. Avoided emissions is a concept that
39 is applicable to all the industry sectors, and it has to be defined by itself, not by expanding a little the
40 present definition that is in error. That's not avoided emissions. Avoided emissions is very broad.

41 The other part is that when we look at three, in order to move it forward, or four,
42 changes in avoided emissions, that is in error. There is no -- to consider reductions, you don't need to
43 have a change in avoided emissions.

44 Let me put it this way. This year you have projects on avoided emissions that you
45 can justify 10 -- 10 million -- 10 tons. But the prior year there were 15 tons of avoided emissions.
46 When you look at the change, all you're going to do, you have five tons of carbon dioxide reduction.
47 What do you call that? Do you call that losses then in emissions? What do you do?

48 So avoided emissions for reduction purposes can only be counted for the year or the
49 period of time in consideration. There's no change because the difference is meaningless for that
50 reason that I'm putting you. What happens if you get a minus five tons? Are they still not avoided

1 emissions? Are you going to call them emissions, like in the chains of carbon stock?

2 So that's -- that has to be rectified because it doesn't make any sense.

3 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

4 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Perhaps we're not making any sense because, yes, we intended
5 that a negative change in the sale of avoided emissions would be treated as a net emission, a net
6 increase in emissions.

7 So if you were a hydroelectric facility that were -- was producing, you know, one
8 gigawatt-hour of power in one year and your production declined, you -- under this accounting
9 system that we proposed, that would be seen as a net increase in emissions.

10 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm going to let Bill proceed.

11 We need to try and see if we can zero in and concentrate these comments or we're
12 going to lose every single person in the room, I'm afraid.

13 Bill, go ahead.

14 MR. NICHOLSON: (Off mike) Bill Nicholson of AF & PA.

15 MR. BROOKMAN: You're not on.

16 MR. NICHOLSON: Two points.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes.

18 MR. NICHOLSON: First, let's -- let's use -- let's try for some simple examples of
19 where the problem is existing. If, for instance, I build a cogeneration plant and sell the power to the
20 utility and they are able to back off a coal-fired plant because of that, the avoided emission for which
21 I should get credit is the back-off of the coal and the cost in terms of emissions that I would have is
22 what I had to put in to make the cogenerated electricity and the steam and all that sort of stuff. So
23 that's how that -- I would understand how that would work.

24 MR. BROOKMAN: Is that right, the way you're viewing it? Yeah, that's -- that's --
25 right?

26 MR. NICHOLSON: Okay. Good. The second point with regard to avoided
27 emissions is that it's important to emphasize that it is, as Sergio said, much broader than energy. Let
28 me give you the simplest of all examples that we -- we have in the -- in our society.

29 We all collect aluminum cans. What happens to those aluminum cans? They get
30 recycled into -- into more aluminum. That avoids the digging up of the bauxite and the producing the
31 aluminum, which has a tremendous associated greenhouse gas emission, either direct or indirect.

32 In our own -- in the forest products industry, the same kind of thought process
33 applies to recycling paper and making products. That has the additional thing of continuing the
34 storage of carbon in the fiber for a longer period.

35 But we've got to broaden our concept of avoided emissions beyond energy.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. I wanted to cue up Bill "Hohenstein" to talk about
37 changes in carbon storage.

38 MR. HOHENSTEIN: Sure. Bill Hohenstein from USDA.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: "Hohenstein," I apologize.

40 MR. HOHENSTEIN: Oh, that's okay.

41 MR. BROOKMAN: I apologize.

42 MR. HOHENSTEIN: And I'll discuss this Item 3 for options for registering
43 reductions, and those are reductions that are associated with changes in carbon storage, and that's
44 contained on page 60.

45 And essentially, the draft guidelines propose that an entity can report increases in
46 carbon stocks as registered reductions, and that applies to both terrestrial carbon storage and geologic
47 carbon storage.

48 And in essence, this is a base year or baseline issue. It's -- it's in essence what should
49 the base year for -- for carbon sequestration or carbon storage be. And there are some issues that are
50 raised in the supplementary materials both on page 21 and on page 32.

1 The first has to do with this question of permanence, where there's -- there's a
2 discussion that -- that recommends that ongoing annual reporting will be required, and that's in
3 essence to ensure that the carbon that's stored in terrestrial systems or potentially in geologic
4 formations actually stays there.

5 And then, on page 32, the question -- there's a question that's being raised about an
6 alternative calculation approach, which would be more analogous to calculating emission reductions
7 where you're -- where you would estimate the rate of sequestration in -- in the base year and -- and
8 only be able to -- to record as a registered reduction the increase in the rate of sequestration.

9 Now, that was -- that wasn't proposed for a couple of reasons. I think first was that
10 there was -- there's a recognition that there's a benefit to carbon storage and so that that should be
11 recognized. And in addition, in biological systems there's often a carrying capacity so -- so that --
12 that entities that are sequestering carbon now will not be able to continue to sequester carbon at that
13 same rate indefinitely. And so there's -- there's a -- there's a biological cap to the overall carbon
14 sequestration potential of particular land holdings.

15 And so at any rate, that's the proposal, and we're seeking views.

16 MR. BROOKMAN: So maybe we can just focus in on these two questions, the first
17 one being, does continuous reporting adequately address concerns about permanence.

18 Perspectives on permanence on these -- these sequestrations, these sinks?

19 MR. SPENCER: Greg Spencer, Blue Source.

20 There are certainly categories of carbon sequestration where the permanence issue
21 makes a lot of sense. From the forestry perspective, obviously there are lots of means by which that
22 can be rereleased.

23 It's not always true, and frequently is not true in the geologic sequestration, and that's
24 not just a function of geologic time which, you know, will span hundreds of 1605 programs, but in
25 cases where the alternative to capturing emissions from the air and injecting them in the ground, in
26 the cases where the alternative is underground emissions, there's no need to monitor because the --
27 whatever would have been released or is released from the underground reservoir is displacing
28 underground reserves that would have been used in the alternative. So there's no -- everything
29 captured from the atmosphere and injected is in that reduction.

30 There are -- there are contexts in which there is no need for an ongoing annual
31 monitoring program.

32 MR. BROOKMAN: Other perspectives on this? Bill, and then Miriam.

33 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson for AF & PA.

34 The first thing that I think we have to take into account is to be very clear that on a
35 terrestrial side, when you have got carbon storage, it goes on beyond the living plants and the soil
36 beneath the plants. In our industry, that includes going into paper and into lumber.

37 There are differing degrees of permanence as you get involved here, but you've got
38 carbon storage and you need to take into account of it. And we have -- we'll submit a paper on that
39 matter which has been developed.

40 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

41 MR. NICHOLSON: The second point has to do with sequestration reporting
42 regarding forests. The first thing I want to tell you is that if you go out and count the trees and do an
43 inventory every year, you are going to run a prodigious expense. And so we need to have some
44 vehicle for reducing the costs.

45 One way is to -- one thing that you can do is to say, if you've got a -- a forest that is
46 sustainable, and there are a variety of entities, including the AF & PA that certify forests, that the
47 operations of those things don't produce any emissions, and then periodically, maybe every five years
48 or something like that, you run a head count on how many -- how much carbon you've got.

49 But it -- it needs to be -- we've got a cost issue here that may -- if you force the idea
50 of measuring things every year, you will drive people away.

1 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

2 Miriam.

3 The more we can keep these comments brief, the more topics we can move through
4 quickly.

5 MS. LEV-ON: Sorry. Miriam Lev-On on behalf of API.

6 A couple of points that we wanted to make here. First of all, the definition of
7 sequestration has already been illustrated by the discussion here, is really twofold. We're looking at
8 the -- sequestration as well as geologic sequestration. So we think that the definitions section of the
9 guidelines should be amended to identify that those are two types of sequestrations that we're talking
10 about in order not to create some confusion.

11 And also to point out the fact that some of the capture and injection of CO2 into
12 geologic reservoirs is not from the atmosphere but it's actually from a process before the CO2 has
13 even gone into the atmosphere. It's being captured and then reinjected. So that's one issue.

14 The other issue, which is a little bit more troublesome for the industry is the issue of
15 accounting for changes in carbon stock in land holding. And the short version of this is that we'd like
16 to recommend to DOE that for non-agricultural, non-forestry operations, this kind of accounting
17 should not be required as part of the reporting and inventory.

18 And the fact is that in the oil and gas industry, industry has large holdings of land.
19 The land is not managed either for agricultural or for forestry or mainly not managed for -- for
20 conservation. It's going to be a very large burden to account for changes in carbon stock, and if we --
21 companies or entities would be disinclined from participation.

22 And the same would apply also to pipeline routes, which have very large land
23 easements all over the countryside. And I cannot see a lot of companies running around and taking
24 surveys to assess the change in carbon stock in these operations.

25 I have to emphasize that the API methodology compendium is about two inches thick
26 and it does not address these kinds of methods. The knowledge or the technology is really not in the
27 industry, despite the best efforts that the USDA is doing now to develop these methodologies. We
28 just don't think that it should apply to non-agricultural and non-forestry operations.

29 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

30 MR. SAMPSON: Neil Sampson with the Sampson Group.

31 I just wanted to go back and support the AF & PA point of view. I didn't read
32 continuous reporting to require continuous measurement or -- because in a lot of our forests and
33 certainly in the soils arena, an episodic, periodic monitoring of five years of 10 years duration is
34 perfectly adequate to establish a scientifically credible estimate of annual change for reporting
35 purposes.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

37 Yes. Yes, Sergio.

38 MR. GALEANO: Thank you. Sergio Galeano, Georgia Pacific.

39 The -- I guess that the forest carbon changes in stock has been addressed in some
40 detail, so I'm not going to add now more to it.

41 But based on other elements of the changing carbon stocks, that is not mentioned and
42 it's very important. And it's the -- the changes in the harvested wood and the carbon in the product
43 and stock that is recognized as a pool in the product, the product pool, really. And it's sampled,
44 measured, and reported every year by, you know, our EPA report to the UNFCCC as an additional way
45 to inventory the greenhouse gases. In other words, the product part of it. That could be a product
46 that's used or it could be products in the fields, but that has to be addressed. It's important.

47 MR. BROOKMAN: Bill Fang, did you want to get in here? And then back to Bill.

48 MR. FANG: Yes. Bill Fang with the Edison Electric Institute.

49 On the subject of changes in carbon storage, in addition to the comments have
50 previously been said about the necessity for project-based reporting, I wanted to add an additional

1 factor which applies most specifically in the carbon area but also to some other projects.

2 You have a number of utilities and -- and probably numbers of other companies that
3 have pooled their resources. They've got -- one of them, you know, Power Tree. A representative of
4 Power Tree is in the room.

5 You have 20, 30 -- 10, 20, 30 companies that are pooling their resources specifically
6 to do these projects, and of course, they're not doing these to make money. They're doing these for
7 the environment. They're doing these to sequester carbon and for other environmental benefits, such
8 as watershed protection or biodiversity and so forth.

9 I mean, that's just another reason why you must recognize project-based registration
10 of tons. I mean, otherwise these projects aren't going to get done because the individual amounts of
11 tons on an annual basis are going to be extremely small if they're broken back among the 10 or 20 or
12 30 companies. What you want to do is recognize the entire project.

13 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

14 Yes, Bill.

15 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson for AF & PA.

16 I want to echo Sergio's points about the product pool. It's important because those
17 things do hang around for a long time.

18 The second thing I'd like to mention -- and I think it's the accepted way of doing
19 things, but it isn't exactly clear in the general guidelines -- is that when you burn biomass, the CO₂
20 shouldn't count because that CO₂ originally came out of the atmosphere and it essentially goes
21 around in a circle.

22 Now, when you burn biomass, sometimes you get some other things, like nitrogen
23 oxides, if that counts. That would be appropriate, but certainly not the CO₂.

24 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet.

25 MS. RANGANATHAN: Yes. I actually agree with Bill's comment about the
26 biomass.

27 MR. BROOKMAN: You have to speak louder, Janet.

28 MS. RANGANATHAN: I agree with the last comment about the biomass, but I
29 wanted to make another comment about, one of the things I really liked about these new guidelines
30 was that they actually -- for companies doing a corporate-wide inventory, they had to report the
31 emissions associated with their purchased electricity, heat, or steam, which is a major source of
32 emissions for many companies.

33 However, when you read the section on -- it's emissions reductions calculations and
34 registering, it says that you have to certify that your emissions reductions aren't reported by -- double
35 counted by either yourself or another entity. But by definition, these are indirects and they are likely
36 to have been counted by the direct emitter, in this case the generator.

37 So it's sort of -- it's not going to be possible to certify those reductions. I mean, any
38 company that wants to report on the reductions from the use of purchased electricity won't be able to
39 make that certification.

40 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

41 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Perhaps I should clarify that. Because of the separation and the
42 way in which generation side reductions are calculated from demand side reductions, that was not
43 viewed as double counting. So we do believe that both would be able to certify the reductions.
44 Users of electricity that reduce their demand for electricity would be able to comply with the
45 guidelines as proposed.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: The last comment was from Mark Friedrichs.

47 Janet, keep going.

48 MS. RANGANATHAN: Well, just on page 20, if you read it as given, it does imply
49 that you can't do that.

50 MR. FRIEDRICHS: I'm sorry if it's not worded clearly. We'll probably have to

1 clarify that to make sure it's understood.

2 MR. BROOKMAN: Thanks for spotting that.

3 Other comments on this -- Bill, have we addressed the basic issues that you wanted
4 to address with respect to --

5 MR. HOHENSTEIN: Yeah, actually --

6 MR. BROOKMAN: -- sequestration?

7 MR. HOHENSTEIN: Bill Hohenstein again.

8 This is very helpful. I think a number of these issues more on the technical side need
9 to be addressed in the technical guidelines, and in particular this issue of -- of the products. And
10 there's -- that point in particular I think we're going to be looking for comments on when we -- when
11 it comes to the technical guidelines. Obviously, it's important to capture the carbon that's stored in
12 wood products. There is a question of ownership of that -- that carbon as -- as wood is transferred
13 from one owner to another.

14 The -- I think Neil was right with regard to continuous reporting. That doesn't
15 necessarily mean continuous measurement. I think it was our view that -- that you could do
16 periodic inventories but -- but the -- the reporting would actually occur annually.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Dan.

18 MR. KLEIN: Dan Klein, Twenty-First Strategies.

19 I have a comment on the fourth question up on the main screen about whether the
20 focus is on changes in -- in stocks or changes in sequestration. And the comment goes just beyond
21 just carbon but it also applies, I believe, to other greenhouse gases, particularly some of the methane
22 areas, such as methane from coal mines, landfills, certain farm operations.

23 And there are several types of activities that have the attribute that measuring the
24 absolute stock is a very highly uncertain process and that trying to determine the change in stocks
25 from one time to another is measuring the difference between two very uncertain numbers.

26 But at the same time, it's often the case that you can measure the amount you capture
27 or sequester very precisely. If you have methane from a coal mine, you don't know very well how
28 much is -- is leaking either before or after, but you know very precisely how much you're capturing.

29 So I would think that the -- the guidelines ought to allow for some flexibility in the
30 reporter to choose whether they're reporting on changes in stocks or sequestration and to justify that
31 choice.

32 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Other related comments? Because I'd like to move
33 towards, pardon me, No. 5, and particularly, when are project methods likely to be needed; what
34 distinguishes them from other methods. I'd take that up now.

35 MR. FRIEDRICHS: I'd especially like to hear comments on the basic methods that
36 people view as most appropriate in determining project-based emission reductions.

37 MR. BROOKMAN: Please.

38 MS. UTT: Karen Utt, Xcel Energy.

39 And actually, No. 4 and No. 5 on the screens that are on the side are related, and so I
40 was waiting until we got to the project methods section to -- to discuss this.

41 But, you know, avoiding -- avoided emissions. We've had some discussion about
42 whether they're direct or they're indirect and they're double counting. And again, avoided emissions
43 can be resolved as a matter of contract. And the -- the regulations should not presuppose what
44 choices a company might make either on the energy sales side or the purchase side or dealing with
45 sequestration or whatever in -- in what it might do to reduce its intensity level.

46 If it's resolved the matter, resolved it as a matter of contract, it's the only one
47 reporting those emissions, it should be allowed to report that as a change in intensity as -- as a matter
48 of contract. The -- the rules should not be a hindrance to that type of activity. You want to
49 encourage that type of activity to -- to be happening.

50 And the -- a key to -- to that type of negotiation and that type of activity is -- goes

1 back to the incentives that -- that we've been discussing all day in that, you know, if -- if we contract -
 2 - as a company contract for a project that avoids emissions and we want to bring that in as a
 3 reduction on our intensity, you know, the concept of transferable credit is important. The concept of
 4 baseline protection is important.

5 And -- and those things were key in the -- in the president's criteria, they've been key
 6 in the four-agency letter, and -- and they've not been resolved in -- in the rules. We talk about
 7 baseline protection, we talk about transferable credit, but they're not there.

8 And so if I'm negotiating a contract for avoided emissions, how do I know how to
 9 value those? How do we know, you know, what -- what the value of them are if I'm not sure, you
 10 know, I'm going to get credit for those. At the same -- you know, I'm not even sure I'll be able to
 11 count it against my own baseline, let alone, you know, what the ultimate value of it is.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah. That issue gets addressed in the next slide.

13 Janet, do you want to respond before we move? Yeah. Okay.

14 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Just -- I actually wanted to make a clarifying --

15 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

16 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Your -- the situation you're talking about is the, for example,
 17 utility contracts for the purchase of power generated by a wind farm.

18 MS. UTT: Correct.

19 MR. FRIEDRICHS: And then resells that power, and -- and you would like to
 20 ensure that the -- the rules are written so that you could claim the utility that has the contract for the
 21 purchase of that wind power, could claim the avoided emissions associated with that power.

22 MS. UTT: Correct. It's -- for example, in Minnesota we have competitive bidding
 23 and we do not own necessarily -- it can't be presupposed that we will always own generation that we
 24 will add to our system. And -- but as a matter of practice, when we purchase energy, we purchase the
 25 emission attributes that go with that as well. And if that is the case, how can that -- why is that
 26 different than generation that -- that we own as long as the contractual issues have been resolved.

27 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs. No? You're not going to respond? Okay.
 28 Just a clarification.

29 Janet Ranganathan.

30 MS. RANGANATHAN: In terms of the question, what do people think about the
 31 methodologies for accounting for project reductions, I mean I think a key question that has to be
 32 answered is, you know, do these project reductions have to be additional for the purposes of
 33 reporting to 1605(b). So I think that makes a big difference to the methodology.

34 And I think the answer to that really depends on the objectives and how this
 35 information is going to be used. But if companies are going to net their emissions, they're going to
 36 buy a project reduction that's outside of their inventory boundaries and net that towards their own
 37 emissions there, then it really has to be dealt with because there's this premise that, you know, yes,
 38 our emissions are going up but we've taken action over here to reduce them.

39 Now, if that action over there was going to happen anyway, it's business as usual,
 40 then there's no net benefit to the environment. So the issue of additionality has to be addressed.

41 So I think a key issue before us with regard to the project accounting is -- is this
 42 issue of additionality and whether that's going to be -- whether that matters for the purposes of
 43 registering.

44 MR. BROOKMAN: Other comments on that final question, when are project
 45 methods likely to be needed; what distinguishes them from other methods, before we move on to the
 46 next slide?

47 MR. FRIEDRICHS: I would like to hear any reactions to what Janet just indicated --

48 MR. BROOKMAN: About --

49 MR. FRIEDRICHS: -- that projects should be -- perhaps meet some higher
 50 additionality test.

1 MR. BROOKMAN: Do you want to respond? I also saw --

2 MR. DEGE: Sure. John Dege, DuPont.

3 We're doing many, many different things. I don't have all the answers, but we put the
4 pipe control on. That's a direct project with two plants we can specify. We try to go buy wind power
5 specifically. That -- I don't know whether you'd call that project-specific.

6 We have overall goals throughout the company to reduce energy use. That's not --
7 that's -- what is that, project-specific or not. You know, I wouldn't call that project-specific, but it's
8 an overall way of working it out.

9 We're not even going to estimate our land holdings because we don't have enough to
10 make a significant reduction, although we're looking at the idea of planting trees to reduce emissions.

11 So we -- we have three or four plants, say, that make the same product. We shut one
12 down because it's inefficient economically. It's inefficient energy use. So -- it emits more CO₂, so
13 we shut it down and shifted production to other plants, which is good because in the product intensity
14 basis, you're -- you're improving that way, reducing CO₂ for a given product made.

15 So you know, did we do it for the purpose of CO₂ reduction? No, but it -- we do
16 look at all those factors. As a company, you know, you've got to make -- if you don't make a profit,
17 you don't exist as a company. You shut your company down. Then maybe the -- maybe the
18 country benefits, but if we -- if French companies go by and build in China and make the same
19 products or a competing product, the atmosphere might see a worse situation.

20 So I don't have all the answers. I'm just saying we need the flexibility to defend what
21 we're doing and how.

22 MR. BROOKMAN: Lee Ann is next, and then to Greg.

23 Janet, do you think everybody's clear on what you meant by additionality? Why
24 don't you say what -- what you meant by additionality?

25 MS. RANGANATHAN: Additionality is important in some contexts but not always.
26 There's certainly -- in a cap and trade system, which we don't have in the U.S., where you're bringing
27 in project reductions or credits, it really matters because if you're bringing in any way reductions, it --
28 you know, it undermines the integrity of your cap. So it really matters there.

29 The question I have is, I'm not sure what the implications of these project reductions
30 are going to be -- so I don't know whether additionality matters or not.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Gotcha. Thank you.

32 MS. RANGANATHAN: It's an important issue.

33 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Lee Ann, and then to Greg.

34 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern.

35 I would disagree that additionality is relevant for 1605. Two points. First of all,
36 additionality oftentimes goes to questions of motivation and why the project was done, whether or
37 not it was done for the right reasons or for the wrong reasons. And in my view, if a project achieves
38 reductions, it should not matter for purposes of 1605 why that is done.

39 Secondly, the question of additionality also goes towards what counts or what does
40 not count. Oftentimes, if not exclusively almost exclusively in regulatory contexts, 1605 is not a
41 regulatory system. Therefore, whether it counts or whether it doesn't in a regulatory sense is
42 irrelevant. If a project achieves reductions, it should be able to be included in 1605.

43 And again, whether it counts towards a regulatory scheme or internationally whether
44 it might count in the future in any type of policy in the U.S. does not matter at this point. That would
45 be determined as part of that policy.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet, follow on.

47 MS. RANGANATHAN: One of the things I've heard discussed today is that maybe
48 one of the things that would be served by these is the voluntary market. Now, the WRI has a
49 voluntary target, and we purchase offsets.

50 So if the information that's reported with regard to projects in 1605(b) doesn't deal

1 with this issue, it has very limited use to us. So it's okay, but I'm just saying it then limits the utility
2 of the information. It certainly couldn't be used, for example, for the purposes of an offset towards a
3 voluntary target.

4 So it's not just the issue that we don't have regulations. We do have lots of
5 companies setting voluntary targets. Part of the government's Vision Program, the EPA Climate
6 Leaders, Chicago Climate Exchange. So there is some utility here for these additional reductions.

7 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

8 Greg.

9 MR. SPENCER: Greg Spencer, Blue Source.

10 Three different categories of issues. With respect to additionality, if it's a voluntary -
11 - I agree with those comments. I don't think that it should be an additional test. Whether or not the
12 action would have occurred anyway, if it's a voluntary act that does create the desired environmental
13 benefit, the project reduction ought to qualify.

14 Second, with respect to the issue about avoided emissions, if -- I agree that we have
15 to preserve the contractual flexibility that -- for parties in complex processes, the manufacture of a
16 product that ends up in a process. We need to preserve the right for parties to contract to determine
17 who ends up with the reduction right.

18 In the absence of that, though, we need a backup test so that the entity who invested
19 the money in order to achieve the reduction or took the risk, it's clear that they should be entitled to
20 it. Not everyone is going to be enter -- able to enter into an agreement with their electricity provider,
21 particularly if you're talking about a nationwide program. It's not practical to do that.

22 And so in the case of demand side management projects, clearly the utility is the one
23 that invested the money and should be entitled to the benefit from it. If the -- if a customer
24 implements a program at their expense to reduce the electricity even in the absence of an agreement
25 with the utility, clearly that's the place where the reduction should be recorded.

26 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes.

27 MR. GALEANO: A comment about --

28 MR. BROOKMAN: Sergio. It didn't come on in time. I was giving your name.

29 MR. GALEANO: Sergio Galeano for Georgia Pacific.

30 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

31 MR. GALEANO: Thank you.

32 My comment and my take from this issue of additionality, if -- I mean, this registry.
33 This is a voluntary registry on reductions. It is not a registry on voluntary reductions. If I were going
34 to have a registry only on voluntary -- reductions, then I would say that additionality is important
35 because if I have a regulation that is the reason for the reduction, then that's not voluntary. That's
36 something that you have to do.

37 But here, that is not the case. So I do feel that a lot of the issues around additionality
38 can simply be eliminated by clarifying what is the registry about.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: Right.

40 MR. GALEANO: And also by proper accounting and transfers.

41 MR. BROOKMAN: Lee Ann.

42 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern.

43 I just wanted to respond to Janet's last comment. I would agree that companies will
44 use reductions for a variety of purposes. In some instances, they may use them themselves; in some
45 instances, they may sell these reductions to somebody else, a different company that will use them.

46 But again, what those reductions are then used for, if they are used in programs that
47 have specific requirements, it's up to those programs to define what those characteristics are. It's not
48 up to 1605 to define and sort out all those different purposes.

49 So again, for purposes of 1605, the question of additionality is not relevant. I would
50 agree that it's relevant for specific programs that will set them. I mean, as the provisions of those

1 programs are established, but it's not up to 1605 to sort all that out.

2 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Yes, Bill, go ahead.

3 MR. FANG: Bill Fang, Edison Electric Institute.

4 I want to support the comment from Georgia Pacific. He is absolutely right. This is
5 a voluntary registry, but it is not just for voluntary reductions. The statute clearly specifies three
6 categories that you can report on. One is voluntary reductions, the other a plan of facility closings,
7 and of course, there are federal and state requirements.

8 So you know, motivation is irrelevant, as Lee Ann Kozak has pointed out. The
9 question is, what have you done with your projects on an entity-wide basis to reduce, avoid, or
10 sequester emissions.

11 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Final comments on this -- this last question: when are
12 project methods likely to be needed; what distinguishes them from other -- other methods? Any
13 additional things that need to be said on this?

14 I'm going to suggest we take a break. It's 2:45. And there are cookies and coffee out
15 there. And I think everybody -- everybody should take a break.

16 We'll start back up at 3:00, please.

17 (Brief recess)

18 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. As the agenda reflects, we have two other sets of issues
19 to do. One is the slide that you see on the two screens, emissions reductions, "credits," start date, and
20 offsets, a series of substantive significant issues there to be talked about immediately. And then
21 we're going to go from there to describing other issues that you see listed in your agenda and other
22 things that still need to be discussed.

23 So Margot Anderson is going to queue up this next segment.

24 Emission Reductions

25 "Credits," Start Date, and Offsets

26 MS. ANDERSON: Everybody get a cookie?

27 On February 14th, 2002, the president did ask the Department of Energy to provide
28 recommendations on issuing transferable credits and protecting against future climate policy for real
29 reductions.

30 DOE has determined it doesn't have explicit authority now to issue transferable
31 credits nor can we tie the hands of future congress, this Congress, future congresses, or future
32 administrations. But we do think, and this is what's most important, I think, is that the revised
33 program as we envision it allows reporters to provide the type of data and information that will help
34 facilitate private trades and transfers and be considered in future climate policy.

35 We're certainly seeking comment on this approach, but what we're trying to get at
36 with the revised program is a more credible and transparent database of emissions and emissions
37 reductions that we think will be helpful in the future. We cannot guarantee what that future is going
38 to be nor guarantee the value of anything that is put into the database, but we do think it provides a
39 more credible system and more consistent system, a more standardized system for reporters to record
40 the information and to maintain that database that can help determine and help think -- help us think
41 about the future of climate policy.

42 So that's an area that we are seeking some comment on. We've heard some
43 comments already about transferable credits, and we would like some additional comments
44 particularly related to whether this more transparent and credible database will help stimulate private
45 mechanisms for transferring and trading credits, and do you think that this more credible data system
46 will be useful for future policy-makers.

47 In addition, we're seeking comment on two other key issues that we've heard a little
48 bit about already today. One is on emissions reductions, the start date for emissions reductions. Our
49 proposal indicates they must occur after 2002 for registration.

50 We've heard some comments earlier that there ought to be opportunity for folks to

1 recast previous reductions using the current data methods that we're proposing under revised 1605(b)
2 and that those emissions or reductions ought to be considered as registered as well. We would like
3 your comment on that. The proposal indicates the start date is 2002.

4 In addition, we'd like to seek some comments about offsets. In the proposal, we are
5 anticipating or have proposed that those that are reporting offsets and want to get registered
6 reductions for offsets need to go through similar data hoops as those that are the primary registers of
7 emissions and emissions reductions.

8 There are lots of different ways to incorporate offsets within a program that is
9 primarily entity-wide, and we would like some additional comments on how offsets are treated in the
10 proposal as well as how you envision the use of offsets for your company, whether you're -- would be
11 a purchaser of offsets so to speak, or a provider of offsets.

12 So those three areas we'd like to get comments on in this particular session.

13 MR. BROOKMAN: And perhaps we can start with the first bullet and those specific
14 questions you see listed on the screen: will a more transparent and credible database of reductions
15 stimulate private mechanisms for transferring credits and be used by future policy-makers. Let's start
16 with those.

17 Please, yes.

18 MR. FINNEGAN: Dave Finnegan, Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw.

19 Margot, you said that DOE has determined it doesn't have a specific authority
20 regarding transferable credits. How and when was that determined?

21 MR. BROOKMAN: I missed the tail end of that.

22 MR. FINNEGAN: How and when was that determined.

23 MR. BROOKMAN: Ah.

24 MR. FINNEGAN: It's not -- I mean, it's not in the guidelines or it's not in the
25 preamble.

26 MS. ANDERSON: Well, I believe it's in the -- there is discussion in the preamble.

27 MR. FINNEGAN: No.

28 MS. ANDERSON: No, there's not.

29 MR. FINNEGAN: No.

30 MS. ANDERSON: Sorry. Determined by the General Counsel's Office in
31 consultation with other federal agencies. I don't have the exact date when that was determined.
32 Certainly, the discussion of it evolved over a series of months and interagency discussions at the
33 policy level.

34 MR. FINNEGAN: It was in the NOI. I wonder why it wouldn't be covered in at
35 least the discussion of that issue in the preamble. And it was -- some -- some companies and
36 industries raised -- supported the idea of transferable credit and the legal authority.

37 MS. ANDERSON: It certainly was in the NOI and we did ask for -- we provided
38 some recommendations, and our -- our thinking has evolved since then.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: Marlo Thomas. Pardon me. Lewis.

40 MR. LEWIS: Yeah. I was -- Marlo Lewis, Competitive Enterprise Institute.

41 (Laughter)

42 MR. LEWIS: I'm sorry. I'm -- Doug, I missed what you said.

43 MR. BROOKMAN: That's okay.

44 MR. LEWIS: But it was very funny, obviously.

45 (Laughter)

46 MR. LEWIS: Oh, okay. That's the first time I've heard that joke today.

47 (Laughter)

48 MR. LEWIS: But anyway, I was a little surprised also not to see an explicit
49 discussion of DOE's lack of explicit or even I would argue implicit authority with -- with respect to
50 transferable credits. But on behalf of CEI and all of our brethren in the free market community, we

1 were very delighted that DOE reached the same conclusion that we did, that NRDC did, that the Pew
2 Center on Global Climate Change did, that NESCOM did, that there are simply nothing in 1605(b)
3 that would lend itself to any kind of plausible interpretation that the executive branch has authority to
4 award transferable credits.

5 And I would just refer people who are interested that I've submitted a comment on
6 behalf of various other groups as well as Competitive Enterprises. It is not up on the DOE website
7 yet, but it should be soon. And it has a rather significant, lengthy discussion of the legal issues.

8 And I don't know if the reasoning was similar over at DOE, but we think the case is
9 clear-cut and -- and really, there's no room for ambiguity. There's just nothing in 1605(b) that even
10 provides a hint of ambiguity that maybe this could function as a crediting program.

11 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

12 Yes, please. Your name for the record?

13 MR. PIZER: Thank you. Billy Pizer, Resources for the Future.

14 Margot, I was wondering if you could just say a little bit more about exactly what
15 this determination means in terms of what you can and cannot do. I mean, can you -- once you
16 register reductions, can you track changes in ownership of those reductions, or you decide that you
17 can't do that? Or, like, what exactly can you and can you not do?

18 MS. ANDERSON: Who's the "you"?

19 MR. PIZER: The Department of Energy, or EIA, whoever manages 1605(b).

20 MS. ANDERSON: Certainly, the Department of Energy or EIA could be able to
21 track, but we have made a proposal that we -- we're not likely to be tracking individual transfers of
22 registered reductions.

23 We think that when companies supply the information to the Department of Energy,
24 it would be in their interest to maintain -- it may be in their interest to transfer those reductions to
25 other companies. They may use them for purposes of showcasing the types of actions they've
26 undertaken to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

27 We are not going to be in the business, though, of tracking individual transfers or
28 trades of greenhouse gas emission reductions registered within the Department.

29 MR. PIZER: In terms of -- in terms of the legal determination, you determined that
30 you don't have the authority to track movements of those things?

31 MS. ANDERSON: Margot Anderson.

32 We determined that we don't have the legal authority to issue something called a
33 transferable credit that would be -- that we would -- that we would ascribe value to and would --
34 would be able to credit those that -- that register those reductions that they have attained some value
35 that is imprinted by the Department of Energy. That was convoluted.

36 The Department of Energy is not -- is not guaranteeing through the issuance of a
37 transferable credit that that registered reduction is valuable in the future by the federal government.

38 We are saying that we think that it has value in and of itself, but we cannot predict it
39 is going to have value under some future climate policy that doesn't exist now and that we're not
40 entertaining.

41 We do think that it's valuable for companies to record their emissions data, it's
42 valuable to record reductions, and it's valuable to have a record of that to support any private trading
43 that you may want to undertake or it may be useful in the future, should there be an addition to
44 climate policy beyond what you see this administration undertaking.

45 MR. BROOKMAN: I'll return to you if you wish.

46 But John first.

47 MR. DEGE: Yeah, John Dege of DuPont.

48 I agree with what she just said. And we are members of Pew's and I don't ever
49 participate with them, but we recognize this program in itself does not give those credits. But we
50 have a commitment morally, responsibly as a corporation to make reductions and continue

1 reductions.

2 There's also -- we've been big proponents of giving credit for early reduction. If
3 there's a future action by Congress that allows this, this could be an important -- important basis for
4 them selecting the year for which you could get tradable credits if such a thing should ever happen.

5 I know there are some companies in the U.S. who are direly opposed to anything that
6 would bear even suggesting that there might be some credibility to global warming. We're not in that
7 camp.

8 We also think the base year, because of that -- and we're in the climate -- Chicago
9 Climate Exchange. We think the base year ought to be prior to 2002 and you ought to allow I think
10 it's '98 to 201 averaging or base years. '98 to 2001.

11 For those reasons, we're already in that program. We're trying to sell. We may be in
12 that buyer. From our point of view, you look as an economic entity how to best achieve your goals.
13 Our goals are to reduce net CO2 equivalent emissions to the atmosphere. We may want to do them
14 and sell them, use some of that money to buy reductions from other people who are better at it than
15 we are.

16 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

17 Other comments on those first two questions specifically?

18 I have think -- I'm not certain that we've heard yet whether people think that this
19 would be used by future policy-makers.

20 Yes, please.

21 MR. FINNEGAN: I guess our -- I still might follow up on the -- on the first
22 question.

23 I'm sorry. Dave Finnegan from Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw.

24 The first question is, the -- the preamble does talk about special recognition, and I
25 guess, what is -- what is that special recognition now that you're providing in the guidelines? The
26 guidelines themselves don't use that term in Section 312 or any of the others.

27 What is that, and also, what is the basis for registry, because when the '92 act was
28 passed, the Senate -- House version provided for registry, but the final version did not. What -- what
29 is that -- what is it you're planning on doing?

30 MS. ANDERSON: Dave, I'm not sure I understood the second half, but --

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Margot Anderson.

32 MS. ANDERSON: Margot Anderson, DOE.

33 The first half, the special recognition is precisely the registration, that we think by
34 registering the reductions, by going through the data requirements that are needed to register, that
35 that provides recognition that the reporting entity has supplied the entity-wide information on the
36 inventory that we're seeking and has done the assessment of the entity-wide reductions, perhaps using
37 intensity or the absolute or with the method that is most appropriate.

38 We think that in and of itself is recognition, the registered reduction is the
39 recognition, for going the extra data mile.

40 And so there's -- there's -- that's what we're offering, and we think that's extremely
41 valuable to a lot of companies for the same reasons, the current 1605(b) is extremely valuable, that it
42 provides a vehicle to report on positive things that are undertaken. It's a way to establish a record,
43 now a more credible or hopefully a more standardized record. And we hope that it will be -- there
44 will be growing consistency with what we're doing, with what other states are doing. So we think
45 that in and of itself is recognition.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: James, and then to Greg.

47 MR. KEATING: Jim Keating with BP.

48 First off, I'd like to say that -- that I agree with some of the remarks that have been
49 made here, but I don't think the Department of Energy should -- should be running a trading program.

50 But I think we're also missing part of the point here. One of the things that we want

1 to try to accomplish with the reforms to 1605(b) was to avoid a proliferation of 50-plus different
2 registries going around. And I had hoped to see that DOE would not create a market but create a
3 registry that could be used as the foundation for trading.

4 And I think, unfortunately, by focusing -- I mean, so much -- so much focus on the
5 intensities that -- and not looking at how this program can dovetail into other existing programs as
6 well as international programs, that we may be missing an opportunity here and that we should be --
7 we should be looking at how this program could actually dovetail into some type of market or
8 markets that develop. I think we're missing that opportunity.

9 MR. BROOKMAN: Margot Anderson.

10 MS. ANDERSON: Margot Anderson, DOE.

11 Maybe I can partly respond to that. Certainly, there are other registries who are
12 thinking about intensity. I think the -- the point that we need to focus on is, if -- what is really the
13 best measure of progress for companies. And certainly, there are going to be lots of different
14 definitions of what is really the best way to showcase progress.

15 And for us in this proposal, we're saying that we think decreases in intensity are
16 what's important because that takes into consideration output. And we don't want companies to be
17 penalized for increasing emissions that are attributable to increases in output. We know that's going
18 to happen.

19 On the down side, we want to make sure that we're adjusting for those declines in
20 output and -- and emissions that are associated with it.

21 So we're trying to take into consideration and not penalize growth. Coming up with
22 the most appropriate metric to do that, we think, is intensity. We recognize it runs into some
23 difficulties of -- of other viewpoints about what -- what a real reduction is, and to us, we think a real
24 reduction and a reduction that is at least complementary to where the president wants to go, which is
25 to take into consideration output growth, that that metric of real reduction is an intensity reduction.

26 And we want to make it conformable by converting them back to CO2 -- tons of CO2
27 equivalent. We recognize that they may not be fully interchangeable, but we think that's a good
28 measure of progress for the way that we're going in -- with this particular administration's policies.
29 So that's kind of where we came out on that.

30 MR. BROOKMAN: Do you have a follow-on?

31 MR. KEATING: Yeah. I understand, Margot, that -- that you have a very broad
32 audience here that you're trying to tailor this program to. I guess, just a quick question. One of the
33 things that was talked about often during the last workshops was this idea of a two-tiered approach,
34 that folks that wanted to report or register into an intensity type of program could do that and folks
35 that were more interested in an absolute ton reporting, maybe the foundation for a trading type credit
36 program, may have a second tier of reporting.

37 And I was wondering what happened in your -- in your thinking and how you
38 addressed that point from the last workshop to this.

39 MS. ANDERSON: Margot Anderson, DOE.

40 I think we're partly there. What we have proposed is a system that allows folks that -
41 - that are interested in registering emissions reductions to -- to do so. Folks that are interested in
42 simply reporting but maybe are not at the level of committing to an entity-wide inventory or an
43 assessment of entity-wide reductions can do something called "just reporting," similar to what a lot
44 of entities are doing right now.

45 In -- if you are interested in registering the reductions with the Department of
46 Energy, there are a couple of methods that you can use in order to calculate those reductions, and one
47 of them is intensity. That may not work for you. You may want to go to a more absolute metric with
48 the proviso if we need to make sure that any reductions are not attributable to changes in output.

49 But that's an option open to you, and there are other methods geared towards specific
50 -- specific circumstances. It may be that absolute or intensity don't work at all for you, and the only

1 way that you can demonstrate reductions could be at a project level or through avoided emissions,
2 depending on your type of company.

3 But we think we are allowing -- we don't call it tiering. We say that there's reporting
4 for the purposes of registering entity-wide and entity-wide emissions inventories post-2002, and then
5 there's other folks that really just want to start reporting, maybe come up to speed on how to report,
6 and are maybe not interested in registering entity-wide reductions or have reductions that have
7 occurred before 2002. And they would be simply reporting.

8 MR. BROOKMAN: Greg.

9 MR. SPENCER: Greg Spencer, Blue Source.

10 A lot transpired since I raised my hand, but I agree with Jim's comments. I think
11 there's an opportunity here. I don't think it's DOE's function or -- or role to create a marketplace. I do
12 think there's an opportunity to consolidate lots of divergent registry developments in -- in a single
13 registry with a clear set of criteria that would allow for the trading markets to develop independent of
14 the -- of DOE's tracking or evaluation or certification.

15 This is an opportunity -- the reality is that the market is already moving in that
16 direction. These credits are already being valued and traded. DOE's choice, it seems to me, is
17 whether or not this registration process will recognize that or whether or not the multiple metrics of
18 intensity and different forms of registration will create a program that really doesn't allow the
19 marketplace to move forward.

20 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes.

21 MR. PIZER: Hi. Dave Pizer at Resources for the Future.

22 Just thinking about the two questions that have been put up there about whether or
23 not this will, you know, stimulate private mechanisms or be used by future policy-makers, it strikes
24 me that there should be kind of three things to think about. In terms of what you can do, what
25 Department of Energy can do, in terms of strengthening the program to encourage these things, I
26 mean, the first is kind of the step of registration because, to me, what the registration step does is it
27 certifies that all the reductions that are being registered are equivalent, that there's not going to be
28 any revisitation about this reduction versus that reduction versus the other reduction. They're the
29 same.

30 Kind of the next level up from that would be to set up some mechanism for
31 transferability because it further protects people who've done reductions because the reductions are
32 no longer, you know, in some sense traceable to where they started. They may be moving around.
33 The reductions that DuPont had may have, you know, occurred at AEP, who knows.

34 The third set that kind of fulfills, I think, the -- what is an interpretal intent of the
35 statement to provide protection also goes along with the transferability because there may be entities
36 that don't have reduction opportunities but want some sort of protection against a future policy
37 because they have a liability. You could be living in a coal mining community and you see your
38 future tied to what happens on climate policy.

39 And to, you know, afford yourself protection, you would like to, you know,
40 somehow get some of these transferable reductions, whatever they're called.

41 So you know, in my mind, there are these -- you know, the registration is an
42 important step, but I think the Department -- agency should think about how transferability can be
43 incorporated into the registry in some way that allows the protection to be broader and more spread
44 out.

45 MR. BROOKMAN: Marlo.

46 MR. LEWIS: Marlo Lewis with Competitive Enterprise Institute.

47 A word of caution here, and this is a point that I've raised in several comments. I'm
48 sure the folks at DOE are familiar with -- with this line of argument, but that is that in offering
49 protection, you can actually deliver or ensure the unfortunate or calamitous set of circumstances that
50 you're trying to avoid or that you're hoping to avoid.

1 Consider the fact that at the opening bid at the Chicago Climate Exchange, one ton
 2 of -- of carbon reduction sold for less than \$1.00. Now, consider what would happen if we had a cap.
 3 According to EIA analyses under Senator Jefford's Clean Power Act, one ton of carbon would sell
 4 for \$93 to \$122. Under the McCain-Lieberman bill, \$79 to \$223. Under the Kyoto Protocol, \$67 to
 5 \$348.

6 So if you're looking at Kyoto, for example, in the worst case according to EIA, you
 7 could transform \$1.00 into \$67 or 6700 percent profit. Now, what happens to the incentives of
 8 companies that are holding conditional carbon credits that are virtually worthless today but that
 9 would have a minimum increase of 6700 percent if there were only a cap and trade scheme like
 10 Kyoto? Well, instantly, all of those credit holders would have an incentive to lobby for a cap.

11 So instead of a transferable credit program providing protection and an insurance
 12 policy in case of a future emissions cap, it would almost guarantee that you would get one because
 13 overnight you would develop a huge business clientele for a cap so that credit holders could
 14 transform these voluntary reductions into real money.

15 And so that's one reason why what DOE has done, I believe, lately in dropping the
 16 transferable credits is not only good law but good policy.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

18 Other viewpoints on this? Yes, Lee Ann, and then back to Bill -- Will.

19 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern.

20 In terms of the first point, stimulating private mechanisms, just quickly a point that
 21 has been discussed earlier today, that what is being transacted in the market is project-based
 22 reductions, not entity-wide reductions. So this does not provide the kind of information that would
 23 be useful to the markets in further stimulating any kind of trades.

24 In terms of the second point on data that might be used by future policy-makers, I
 25 think by not allowing registration of projects that there's a big hole left in the data that would be
 26 available to future policy-makers.

27 Looking at this point on protection against future climate policy, if you want to look
 28 at an example where you're dealing with issues of baselines and actions taken that reduce that
 29 baseline, if you don't allow registration of the projects, then there is no data there to build that
 30 baseline back -- back up to what it would have been without those activities and therefore no basis
 31 for providing that protection in future policy.

32 So I think -- I think on both counts the revised guidelines as proposed leave really big
 33 gaps there that -- that don't respond to the needs of the market or future policy-makers.

34 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

35 MR. PIZER: I just wanted to follow up on what Margot said a second ago.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Say your name again.

37 MR. PIZER: Billy Pizer, Resources for the Future.

38 I think, you know, to some extent there is -- there is a little bit of truth in what Marlo
 39 was saying, but I mean, inherently if you're trying to create a system that protects people, that gives
 40 them a hedge against a future policy, you have to create something that appreciates in value in the
 41 face of that policy because that's the whole notion of a hedge.

42 And trying to find a balance between something that allows companies to hedge in
 43 the face of future policy and protects them while not creating, you know, an odd constituency for
 44 high permanent prices, I mean, that's clearly a balance that the Department needs to seek. But I don't
 45 think that's a reason not to try to give companies hedging opportunities.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

47 Mary.

48 MS. QUILLIAN: Mary Quillian, Nuclear Energy Institute.

49 To the second -- second big bullet point on the slide, "Emission reductions must
 50 occur after 2002," I just come back to, I think that -- that if you're going to recognize reductions, if

1 you want to instill confidence in the 1605(b) program, you need to make sure that reductions that
2 have been achieved and have been recorded previous to now, since the 1605(b) program began, that
3 you need to recognize those.

4 And it may be that you can seek more information. You may, you know, have a --
5 have a more stringent hurdle that those projects had to cross in order to be -- get recognition in this
6 future program. But I think that there ought to be an opportunity to allow those past reductions to be
7 recognized.

8 MR. BROOKMAN: We haven't heard from Rayola yet.

9 Rayola.

10 MS. DOUGHER: Rayola Dougher, the American Petroleum Institute.

11 In terms of -- these are guidelines and voluntary guidelines and they're non-binding
12 and they're not part of the regulations yet. We think it's inappropriate that they be published in the
13 Code of Federal Regulations. At least our lawyers think it could be somewhat confusing to some to
14 have them there, not that it's illegal but it's just confusing since they are not regulations and they're
15 non-binding.

16 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

17 Janet, and then I'll go over to Bill, and then back to Michael.

18 MS. RANGANATHAN: I just wanted to follow up on the discussion about project
19 reductions again. Lee Ann is quite right. Most of the -- what's being traded in the so-called
20 voluntary market right now is project reductions, not organizational reductions. And most of those
21 trades are either for companies who got voluntary targets who are thinking about using offsets
22 towards those targets, or they're hedging for the future that there may be some cap and they might be
23 able use those reductions there.

24 Either way, they are being used as compensation. They -- those reductions are being
25 used to compensate for emissions above either a voluntary target or some future compliance, and
26 therefore, that is why the test of additionality is relevant. Operationalizing additionality is quite
27 challenging, but there's an opportunity here for 1605(b) to develop some sensible guidelines around
28 that.

29 MR. BROOKMAN: Bill, and then over here.

30 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson, AF & PA.

31 I'd like to -- since we've broached the subject of 2002, I'd like to share with you a
32 story from our northern neighbor.

33 MR. BROOKMAN: A brief story?

34 MR. NICHOLSON: A very brief story.

35 (Laughter)

36 MR. NICHOLSON: Our northern neighbor did sign the Kyoto Protocol, started a
37 voluntary reporting system based on 1990, and a year or so ago moved the baseline to 2001. The
38 industry that I'm associated with in the period of 1990 to 2001 had reduced its intensity by 36 percent
39 and its absolute emissions by 19 percent, and that was washed away.

40 The issue that we're dealing with here is that you need to have recorded as best as
41 possible and as thoroughly as you can and register them if practicable, and I think it is practicable
42 under stiff enough criteria, as far back as you can go.

43 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah, Mike. Michael.

44 MR. CASHIN: Mike Cashin, Minnesota Power.

45 Looking back, I was involved with a program when Climate Challenge moved
46 forward, and there was genuine hesitance in our executive team about engaging in these voluntary
47 actions. And we did do projects. I raised a question like, we planted 3000 acres with hybrid poplars,
48 and there are some real costs involved with that.

49 But one of the concerns that was raised back then is, how do I know that this is going
50 to count for anything and why should we make that outlay. Going forward, it turns out that perhaps

1 it won't count for anything.

2 And I'm wondering at least at minimum if a project like that that would still be
3 accruing benefits would at least be allowed to carry over to the new program.

4 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

5 Who'd I miss? Yes. I missed you, Karen, and then to you, sir.

6 MS. UTT: Just a quick question. I'm having -- Karen Utt, Xcel Energy.

7 I'm having some trouble connecting the dots between the arguments that have been
8 put forward between -- as to why the decisions were made on transferable credit and baseline
9 protection yet the decision has clearly been made not to count projects and things that have occurred
10 prior to 2002.

11 And I'm wondering if somebody can clarify or at least help me understand how the
12 two arguments can coexist.

13 MR. BROOKMAN: She -- if I understood her, she thinks that those two bullets are
14 inconsistent, those two top bullets, that they don't -- that they don't fit together.

15 You're going to have to repeat the question again, Karen.

16 MS. UTT: Karen Utt, Xcel Energy.

17 We've been talking about the first bullet and transferable credits and protection
18 against future climate policy and why the agency can't provide those types of things. And -- and you
19 know, following that logic through, then -- then the second bullet is more challenging for me to
20 understand in that if you can draw a line in 2002 and say, you know, we can register reductions
21 happening after that but we can't register things happening prior to that, how do you get there if --
22 you know, the -- the logic that's been given as to why, you know, we can't make the transferable
23 credit protection against, you know, future climate policy. Why not be able to register the -- the 1992
24 if they can meet all of -- all of the standards involved?

25 We've already -- we've already said that -- that the 1605 program is not directly
26 linked to the -- to the Bush alternative, so you know, as long as it's consistent, as long as your data
27 can meet those needs, why not?

28 MR. BROOKMAN: Margot Anderson.

29 MS. ANDERSON: There were a couple questions in there.

30 The first bullet here is -- is designed to tee up, that because we are not rewarding
31 transferable credits and protection against future climate policy for -- for real reductions explicitly,
32 the issue is that we think we are implicitly providing value for reporting. And so the question
33 becomes, do you agree.

34 And if -- and what -- we're arguing that the more transparent data system provides
35 you with a record of emissions and emissions reductions that we think will -- will stimulate private
36 mechanisms for transferring credits. By standardizing this thing called a real reduction, it may
37 stimulate transfers among companies, trades through -- through private markets.

38 And so we're asking the question of whether you agree or disagree. We're also
39 asking the question of whether you think having such a -- a record will be valuable.

40 The next question about when do you start recording those registered reductions,
41 we've been saying that we're interested in recording reductions only that occur after 2002 because
42 this is a going-forward program. It's a program of starting today and looking at reductions that start
43 from today and go forward, not past reductions.

44 Some have raised different issues and want to -- us to go back and look at previous
45 reductions, but -- so they're kind of not -- not really related, in a sense.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah. Follow on, and then I'm going to this gentleman here.

47 MS. UTT: If I can quickly follow up, I mean, the statute goes to 1992, so I don't
48 understand where the line gets drawn at 2002. Given everything that's been said, as long as -- as
49 what -- as long as the data can meet the standards necessary for registration, I don't see any sort of
50 statutory basis for drawing the line in 2002.

1 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah. Okay.

2 Yes, sir.

3 MR. CORTINA: Yeah. Tom Cortina from the International Climate Change
4 Partnership.

5 We strongly supported providing transferable credits for verified reductions going
6 back to 1990-type time frame, when a lot of these climate change programs started. And if the -- the
7 agency has made a decision that they can't provide transferable credits, it's surprising that it wasn't
8 mentioned anywhere in the "Federal Register" notice. The word "transferable credits" doesn't even
9 appear in the "Federal Register" notice.

10 If there is -- does that mean that the president's call for transferable credits is no
11 longer part of the policy? That's one question I would have.

12 And the second question I have in terms of offsets, we strongly supported trying to
13 find a way to provide credit for product-based emissions and for the sale of energy-efficient products
14 and things like that, and it doesn't really appear to be addressed in the guidelines. So we'd like to try
15 to work with DOE to find a way to address how manufacturers that produce more energy-efficient
16 products and sell them mostly to consumers could -- could somehow get credit for that type of
17 activity.

18 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah? Do you want to respond, Margot?

19 MS. ANDERSON: We'll be happy to work with you.

20 MR. BROOKMAN: With the manufacturing sector to produce --

21 MS. ANDERSON: It's a really difficult issue and -- and one we've struggled with
22 mightily about just how you do it and how you devise the accounting rules and where the cut-offs
23 are, and it happens in every industry. But if there are some ideas that we haven't considered, we'd be
24 happy to -- to consider them.

25 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet.

26 MS. RANGANATHAN: Janet Ranganathan, the World Resources Institute.

27 Given that we're -- there's a certain amount of uncertainty about how these registered
28 reductions will be used either by the government or -- or in voluntary programs, I -- I actually support
29 the -- the ability of companies to register reductions before 2002 -- and this is a big "if" -- if there is a
30 credible accounting and reporting system and they can show that these reductions that have taken --
31 taken place historically meet that criteria.

32 Because not to do that is a threat to every voluntary program in this country, in my
33 opinion. So I do support it.

34 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

35 We haven't heard from several of these gentlemen here. I saw this gentleman first,
36 and then to you, and then to you, and then I'm going to return over here.

37 Please. Yes, you. Tom.

38 MR. CARTER: Tom Carter, Portland Cement Association.

39 I have a question about the 2002. I guess it's really in a way of restating the same
40 question.

41 Margot, you said that you wanted to go from today forward. Well, it would be one
42 thing if "today" was really today, but the "today" you've chosen was two years ago. So it does seem
43 sort of arbitrary to choose a yesterday that was two years ago and why not a yesterday that was 12
44 years ago.

45 MS. ANDERSON: As a point of clarification, the date was chosen from the start of
46 the president's Climate Change Initiative of 2002, and it was setting the target for the greenhouse gas
47 intensity 10 years hence.

48 As we've said many times, we -- we don't think 1605(b) is the only report card for
49 that national greenhouse gas intensity goal, but it was to be consistent with the overall
50 administration's implementation of a new -- new direction in climate policy.

1 MR. CARTER: And I would understand that if --

2 MR. BROOKMAN: Tom Carter again.

3 MR. CARTER: Sorry. Tom Carter again -- if that was the only purpose of 1605(b),
4 but it sounds like you want 1605(b) to be broader than just a way of measuring the White House's
5 report card. So if that's the case, it does seem to make sense to be able to allow farther back
6 emissions.

7 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, sir.

8 MR. NEITZERT: Frank Neitzert from Natural Resources Canada.

9 I'm with the organization that is setting up the new program for emission reductions
10 that the gentleman was referring to as -- as the program from our neighbor to the north. I just felt I
11 had to comment on that because I am working with the Large Final Emitters Program.

12 The -- the statement was made that the emission reductions that were made before
13 the year 2000 would just be washed away. That isn't -- that isn't our view. History is, there was a
14 Voluntary Challenge Registry. It is now -- now a mandatory reporting program, but those -- those
15 emission reductions are -- are to be considered in -- in direct negotiations with the company and in --
16 in terms of -- in terms of agreements that are signed with the companies.

17 And so -- and so if -- if there was a baseline protection program, that program has
18 been rolled into these -- these new negotiations. And as covenants are agreed to, that those previous
19 reductions are taken into account.

20 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you. Thanks for that clarification.

21 Bob.

22 MR. STRIETER: Bob Strieter with the Aluminum Association.

23 I wanted to support previous comments made by WRI and others providing for a
24 credit for early reductions prior to 2003. The Aluminum Association has been in contract with the
25 EPA, for example, in a voluntary reporting program that reduced PSC emissions by 45 percent since
26 1990. We entered into that agreement with the understanding that there would be credit generated in
27 those reductions, which we do not see currently in the proposed 1605(b) program.

28 We believe this provides a large, huge disincentive for future voluntary programs by
29 not acknowledging those credits.

30 Furthermore, we would like to point out that the current Climate Vision program in
31 several instances, including ours, uses a 1990 baseline, not a 2003 baseline. So in our opinion, we
32 should have very much encourage credits for earlier reductions to maintain a voluntary program into
33 the future.

34 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you, thank you.

35 Then to Bill.

36 MR. PIZER: Yeah, Billy Pizer, Resources for the Future.

37 I just wanted to make the observation that if -- when 1605(b) had originally been
38 instigated in 1992, if there had been a policy to register reductions, call them reductions, and
39 homogenize them so that they were not, you know, in some sense separable over time across entities,
40 you wouldn't be having this debate today because we'd just have this pile of reductions that had been
41 registered.

42 So again, I would just point back to anything that the agency can do to enhance the
43 homogenization of these reductions so that they are -- can't be revisited at some later date and cut up
44 either across time and older ones discounted, or ones from certain companies or certain sectors
45 discounted. I think that enhances the credibility and the usefulness of the program as well as the
46 incentives.

47 MR. BROOKMAN: Bill Fang. And perhaps after Bill we can move on to the
48 subject of offsets. I think we're getting about to that point.

49 MR. FANG: Bill Fang of the Edison Electric Institute.

50 Let me first, so that there is not any doubt about this, answer the question posed that,

1 no, there is no -- this is not going to -- this proposal will not stimulate a private mechanism for
2 transferring credits. I mean, it's lacking transferable credit and baseline protection, as many people
3 have pointed out.

4 Now, I mean, it mystifies us what DOE and the administration has done with this
5 issue. They have sat on this issue for quite a long time. If they believe that there is not such a legal
6 authority, then they should have sought it. Those directives were from the president. They were not
7 requests, they were not recommendations, they were policy directives from the president, and I find it
8 appalling that -- that the administration that is charged with implementing the president's directives
9 has failed to meet those objectives.

10 Now, as far as the policy incentives go, the same policy incentive underlies baseline
11 protection as underlies credit for past action. Those actors have acted -- have essentially cut their
12 own or reduced their own baselines. And if they don't get some kind of credit for their past actions
13 or, going forward, they don't get some kind of credit or baseline protection for those actions, they
14 will have again reduced their own baselines, and it completely reduces the incentive to engage in
15 voluntary programs and to report them.

16 Finally, of course there is analogous support for engaging in credit for past action,
17 and that's in the Clean Air Act. The last set of Clean Air Act amendments had an issue called the
18 Class of '85 problem, and Congress dealt with it by providing for some credit for past action.

19 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

20 Marlo.

21 MR. LEWIS: Marlo Lewis with the Competitive Enterprise Institute.

22 I don't think it's realistic to demand but to ask DOE to request legislative authority
23 for transferable credits. There -- there was in fact legislation for transferable credits introduced in
24 the 105th and 106th Congress. The chief sponsor was Senator Lieberman. And these bills were
25 exceedingly controversial, and they basically went nowhere. On its second go-round, Lieberman's
26 bill got 12 co-sponsors. In the House, Lazio's companion got 15.

27 And I don't think it's realistic to expect that President Bush would -- would somehow
28 revive as a major legislative initiative Senator Joe Lieberman's climate policy. That's just not
29 politically realistic. It's not going to happen, and DOE certainly couldn't do it on its own accord.

30 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

31 Sergio.

32 MR. GALEANO: I will try to make a comment for an interpretation of the
33 president's directive back in February, and in the way that I have that understood is that he asked or --
34 or directed a protection of free and reduction against future climate policy and giving transferable
35 credits. And the way that -- has been looking at that, it's that once those future climate policies may
36 become in effect, then it would be the right moment to get into the transfer of credits and not before
37 that.

38 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.

39 MR. GALEANO: That's a point of interpretation.

40 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm wondering if before we move to offsets someone on the --
41 at the front table here could just give us a -- just a -- queue us again to the key issues that you'd like to
42 see raised with respect to offsets.

43 Mark Friedrichs.

44 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Offsets, again, are reductions achieved by third parties other
45 than that reporting entity that are reported by an entity under an agreement with the third party. It
46 actually might cover the types of situations that have been discussed already. For example, a utility
47 contracting with a wind farm for the purchase of power and wanting to claim their reductions
48 associated with that wind power could well fit under the concept of offsets.

49 A number of other situations, perhaps demand side management programs, perhaps
50 even product-related efficiency improvements, might fit in this category.

1 So, comments, please.

2 MR. BROOKMAN: With respect to the proposed revisions.

3 Sergio.

4 MR. GALEANO: Yeah. From prior -- Sergio Galeano, Georgia Pacific.

5 From prior conversations and discussion during the day today -- we have talked a lot
6 -- I got the perception that some believe that offsets are of two types: the offsets that an entity buys
7 and the offsets that an entity sells. And I think that we should try to define offsets and it would make
8 things clear.

9 The way that we interpreted offsets are what a company, an entity, buys in order to
10 reduce or perhaps to speculate, and certainly are reductions that have taken place by a third party
11 outside the boundaries of the organization of the entity.

12 And if we leave it that way, it's very clear what "offset" is. If we give a different
13 meaning to "offsets," like buying or selling, we complicate that. Certainly, the reduction of an entity
14 can be treated as offsets if that entity sells them or transfers them to another entity.

15 But still, the offset is what you purchase to compensate any perceived or real
16 deficiency in your balance between emissions and removals.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Is that your interpretation?

18 MR. FRIEDRICH: We don't necessarily think that there has to be a purchase
19 involved, but there has to be some kind of agreement between the reporting entity and the party that
20 actually achieves the reduction.

21 MR. BROOKMAN: Some sort of specification about how these --

22 MR. FRIEDRICH: One important attribute of emission reductions that would
23 qualify as offsets is that they have to meet essentially the same criteria that emission reductions
24 achieved by the entity itself would have to meet. We don't want to create a loophole, essentially, that
25 would allow certain types of emission reductions to be reported as offsets that wouldn't qualify as
26 emission reductions if they were reported directly. We want to ensure that the two are on the same
27 playing field.

28 MR. BROOKMAN: I thought it was clear that time. The first time that you lost me,
29 Sergio. I think I got it that time.

30 Kristin, and then to Karen.

31 MS. ZIMMERMAN: Kristin, GM.

32 A category that I think should be allowed to be included under offsets would be
33 waste management practices, like the reuse/recycling that was mentioned earlier on, and indeed,
34 some kind of a contract or an agreement with the landfill that the manufacturer is using would be
35 quite appropriate, I think.

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Karen.

37 MS. UTT: Karen Utt, Xcel Energy.

38 I'm pleased to hear a lot of the -- that a lot of the things that I've been discussing
39 today that -- that there is some understanding as to the issues that -- that we face.

40 And I would encourage a -- a rather broad thinking in terms of offset and not
41 necessarily to fall in the direct and indirect concept in that, you know, depending on the contractual
42 relationship, those offsets may actually, you know, effect the threshold and the issues with respect to
43 -- to the baseline entities -- the entity's baseline.

44 And so, you know, just because the emission reduction may happen at a third party,
45 it may happen because a company like Xcel Energy is making that happen, and as a result, the
46 distinguishment between direct and indirect gets really blurry.

47 And we would like to be able to count our baseline and our emission reductions in
48 the way that we see them and that we define them. And we feel that if we can define them
49 consistently over time that we contractually provide with -- as far as -- as -- you know, to ensure no
50 double counting with respect to -- to the emissions, that they should count, whether or not we

1 actually own them or -- or not.

2 Because it really doesn't matter, you know, which -- who owns the project. What
3 you want to see is our emission intensity go down. And so, you know, please don't do anything to
4 preclude some of the creativity that we might come up with and -- or find some ways to pervert some
5 of the contracts that we're trying to bring forward to improve our emissions intensity.

6 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

7 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Yes. Offset reductions we envision being at least eligible for
8 registration and would be treated potentially as equivalent to any other reduction achieved by the
9 entity.

10 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet.

11 MS. RANGANATHAN: At the risk -- Janet Ranganathan of the World Resources
12 Institute.

13 At the risk of sounding like a broken record on this, the word "offset," think about
14 what it means. It means you are going to use this reduction to offset your emissions. That implies
15 compensate for your emissions.

16 So therefore, the issue of additionality is relevant to these. I would like to remake
17 that point.

18 And as defined now, it talks about organizational reductions over time can be used as
19 offsets. That's very different the way that most people define offsets, which is in relation to a
20 hypothetical baseline.

21 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

22 Final comments on the offset issue? Have we covered it? No, we have not
23 adequately.

24 Lee Ann.

25 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern.

26 In terms of offsets, one issue I wanted to address. As I read the guidelines, there is a
27 requirement that for a company to be able to use an offset in registration, the company from which
28 they purchased that offset also has to meet the requirements of registration.

29 Since this is a voluntary program, I find that to be a huge hurdle that really
30 discourages transactions with offsets. Let's say I'm a company that has decided to go ahead and
31 register. We go through all the requirements, do everything that's required for that. If we purchase
32 an offset that we believe is credible in the way it is quantified, if that company that we purchase it
33 from has chosen not to register, then if we buy that offset we're disqualified from registering.

34 To me that -- that does not make any sense. If you go through all the requirements to
35 meet -- for registration, you should be able to register and should be able to include the offsets
36 purchased within your report.

37 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

38 MR. FRIEDRICHS: We're not requiring the third party to report directly. We're
39 only requiring the reporting entity to ensure that those reductions that it's claiming as offsets meet the
40 same requirements that would be applied to any entity reporting directly if they had chosen to.

41 MR. BROOKMAN: Essentially qualify.

42 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Yeah, or qualify.

43 For example, a -- a utility might purchase reductions from a wind farm under
44 contract as discussed, and the wind farm might qualify as a small emitter. And so the wind farm
45 would have to meet the requirements of -- that a small emitter would have to in demonstrating its
46 emission reductions. But the utility, which is not a small emitter, could still report those as registered
47 reductions.

48 MR. BROOKMAN: Lee Ann, follow on.

49 MS. KOZAK: But if in the case of that wind farm it is owned by an integrated
50 utility that is far larger than just the wind farm, you're then in the position that the utility buying that

1 suddenly has to go in and verify that that other huge utility is meeting all the requirements, and that's
2 a huge burden.

3 MR. FRIEDRICH: Yes, that's correct.

4 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet Ranganathan.

5 MS. RANGANATHAN: Just to relay a comment here, Janet Ranganathan, WRI.

6 I agree with Lee Ann here that -- and I think that the problem is, if the reduction or
7 the offset is defined as an organizational reduction, a change in emissions over time could be
8 intensity or absolute, then you have this problem because you need all this information to figure out
9 whether that's a credible reduction.

10 If the offset is defined as a project reduction, which is the usual use of the term in
11 relation to a hypothetical baseline, there'll be no need to give all that information.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: Karen, do you have an additional comment?

13 MS. UTT: I just have a follow-up with regard to additionality and the -- Karen Utt,
14 Xcel Energy.

15 In the -- one of the problems with discussing additionality with respect to 1605 is
16 that there's no target. And so you know, the question is, additional what? And the -- you know, the
17 part -- if in the first bullet when, if the purpose is to stimulate private mechanisms and so on, then
18 won't additionality be dealt with by the market, meaning, you know, isn't -- isn't additionality a
19 concept that's sort of beyond the -- the purpose of 1605? The purpose is to register a reduction.

20 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. I'm going to suggest we move on to the next slide,
21 which is record-keeping, certification, independent verification, and John Staub from the Department
22 of Energy is going to queue this up.

23 Other Issues

24 Record-Keeping, Certification, and Independent 25 Verification

26 MR. STAUB: There's two -- this slide is broken into two parts, the record-keeping
27 and then the certification and verification section. And we'd really just like to hear your inputs on
28 these issues and whether you think what's laid out in the guidelines is workable, if there's something
29 that's -- more that's needed or less that's needed.

30 But just in brief, under the record-keeping, what we're saying is that people who are
31 reporting need to keep records that are verifiable so that if someone did want to verify them in the
32 future they could for a three-year period.

33 And under certification, we're really interested in your inputs on who should certify
34 an entity's report. There's been some discussion already about this, but should it be the CEO or
35 should it only be a responsible person who's in charge of environmental regulations and things like
36 that.

37 And then, how should DOE specify what the necessary qualifications are of people
38 who conduct independent verification. Those are kind of big issues.

39 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes. Janet Ranganathan.

40 MS. RANGANATHAN: The requirement for a CEO to sign off on the inventory is
41 quite onerous, and I don't think that any CEO worth his salt would do that without some third party
42 verification or a testament to that. So to me, that proposal is tantamount to requiring independent
43 verification in the most part.

44 MR. BROOKMAN: Is that something you would subscribe to or do you think that's
45 too onerous as well?

46 MS. RANGANATHAN: Certainly, if the registered reductions might create
47 transferable credits in the future, I would think that verification would be required.

48 MR. BROOKMAN: To me, these issues all link together. At this late stage in the
49 day, I'm hoping that many of you can kind of take these features and push them together into some
50 coherent whole.

1 And I'll start with you, Ed, and give you a chance.

2 PARTICIPANT: Verification, I think, is important, but I don't think it is as
3 important as the guidelines would require. It seems to me where most of us are concerned about, if
4 you will, the -- the ability to audit and confirm all these numbers, would come into -- would come
5 more into play when you're trying to establish some kind of property value or value of any kind
6 associated with that credit.

7 In this voluntary reporting program without anything resembling a market trading
8 system or cap and trade system or anything else, there's really no -- there's no substantive value being
9 applied to any of these credits. So the -- so the verification process it seems to me can be a little bit
10 lighter than one might require if one was trying to transact that credit in a marketplace.

11 And until such time as an entity is faced with that kind of transaction, to assume the
12 cost of significant independent verification of every ton it seems to me is an excess of oversight on
13 these reports.

14 MR. BROOKMAN: But -- but what about verifiable records kept by the reporting
15 entity at a three-year minimum? Does that make sense to you?

16 PARTICIPANT: I think that's -- I think that's easy.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: That's easy, and that's not too difficult, okay.

18 Yes, please. Your name for the record.

19 MR. SHIDELER: Yes. My name is John Shideler. I'm with Futurepast in
20 Arlington, Virginia.

21 And because I haven't spoken yet, just by way of background, I'm an accredited
22 environmental management system auditor and I'm also helping from the U.S. negotiate the new ISO
23 14,064 standard on greenhouse gases, particularly the verification part.

24 As I read the relevant sections on the qualifications of auditors, the first thing I'd like
25 to say is that it's not clear to me what your intent is in the paragraph where you defined "qualified" as
26 talking about verifiers must be certified. In other words, it's used sometimes as accredited. And
27 three programs are cited: the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the ANSI RAB
28 National Accreditation Program, or the Board of Environmental Health and Safety Auditors
29 Certification.

30 This paragraph doesn't explicitly say whether individual verifiers need to have
31 individual auditor accreditation -- accreditations from one of those three programs or whether the
32 entity that employs the auditor needs to have a -- itself some kind of accreditation, such as is
33 provided for environmental management systems auditing under the -- under the ANSI RAB National
34 Accreditation Program.

35 MR. BROOKMAN: John, what would you suggest?

36 MR. SHIDELER: Well, if -- if the intent is to say that the individuals must be
37 accredited or certified, then I would say that that doesn't really satisfy the -- the needs of the -- of the
38 marketplace because there is no reference to any kind of further qualification in this particular area of
39 verification of greenhouse gas emissions reports.

40 On the other hand, if you're going to qualify firms, then I don't think this paragraph
41 does that, either. So before I comment any further, I'd like to know what your intention was. Was it
42 the individuals or was it the firms employing the individuals that you were intending to accredit?

43 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

44 MR. FRIEDRICHS: This is another issue that we're exploring in our development of
45 the technical guidelines. We intend to elaborate on that paragraph. And right now it's -- we're
46 inclined to require that some kind of accreditation for both individuals and the firm with examples of
47 the types of accrediting organizations that might be appropriate but no -- no fixed list. Although this
48 is an area that we are still working on, we would be happy to get any more detailed suggestions you
49 might have as to the best approach.

50 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, follow on.

1 MR. SHIDELER: Well, my personal point of view is that the -- John Shideler again
2 from Futurepast.

3 My personal point of view is that -- that from the -- from the point of view of a
4 company that wishes to have its emission reductions verified, the -- the important thing is that the
5 individuals conducting the verification are qualified. And so on the -- on the one hand, it's -- it's -- it
6 could be adequate to ensure that -- that individual verifiers or auditors have individual qualifications,
7 but this -- this paragraph doesn't do that yet because you can be a CPA and not know a thing about
8 greenhouse gas emissions or an environmental management systems auditor and not have the special
9 --

10 MR. BROOKMAN: Is there a single qualification that you would mention that
11 would -- that would be indicative of that kind of level? No?

12 MR. SHIDELER: No, not yet.

13 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

14 Michael first, and then to Bill, and then to Miriam. As briefly as possible.

15 MR. CASHIN: Thank you. Mike Cashin, Minnesota Power.

16 As far as record-keeping is concerned, I think that's reasonable as asserted. As far as
17 certification and independent verification go, I think that would depend on the nature of what's in the
18 report. Much of what we have already done in 1605(b) is already covered with the filed reports that
19 are reviewed by state regulators and so forth.

20 I would see a need for independent verification for, say, special projects that might
21 be unusual.

22 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

23 Bill.

24 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson, AF & PA.

25 With respect to the record-keeping, the three areas doesn't bother us at all. We
26 would observe that it might be more practicable if you were -- did not have your reductions disappear
27 if you happened to miss a year but should have the opportunity to back fill when you have the next
28 time the opportunity to report.

29 With regard to --

30 MR. BROOKMAN: I think that was in -- that was in the -- was that not? Pardon
31 me.

32 Mark Friedrichs.

33 MR. FRIEDRICHS: I thought we specifically said that, but if we didn't, that was our
34 intent.

35 MR. NICHOLSON: Make sure that it's clear, please --

36 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.

37 MR. NICHOLSON: -- because it wasn't.

38 MR. BROOKMAN: Keep going.

39 MR. NICHOLSON: With -- we should have an -- a person certifying the report who
40 is identified by the chief executive officer as the responsible reporting entity. That identification
41 could be filed with the report.

42 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

43 MR. NICHOLSON: The third thing has to do with verification. Most of these --
44 many of the entities that do this have access to certified public accountants and professional
45 engineers who are perfectly capable of doing this kind of work, and that ought to be adequate.

46 MR. BROOKMAN: Who -- yes, Miriam.

47 There are some of you who want in the queue, approximately in this order: Lee Ann,
48 and then this gentleman in the gray, and back to Jim.

49 MS. LEV-ON: This is Miriam Lev-On on behalf of --

50 MR. BROOKMAN: And I'd like to ask everybody, since it's late in the day, to be as

1 brief as possible.

2 MS. LEV-ON: -- on behalf of API.

3 I just want to address very briefly the issues raised there as far as the record-keeping.
4 Three years, as you said, is not a problem. As far as the certification, I would agree with what Janet
5 said earlier on, that having the CEO sign the certification is probably too onerous and having a
6 designated company official that is responsible for doing this would be a more practicable approach.

7 As far as the verification, I don't want to assume that every verification is
8 automatically an independent third party verification because companies have set up their own
9 internal auditing systems, especially for ISO and for environmental management systems. And the
10 same kind of internal discipline that exists in a company and the same kind of internal independence
11 that exists can be used also to verify emissions.

12 So we'd like to stipulate that the level of verification should be left to the
13 requirement of the data user.

14 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

15 Lee Ann.

16 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern.

17 In terms of the last bullet and the three sub-items, I wanted to address those. The
18 first item on certification, I agree that requiring the CEO is too onerous, that it should be the
19 responsible executive.

20 In terms of qualifications for verifiers, I believe that focusing on something like an
21 ANSI certification or a CPA, while that might be useful, it's not really the primary requirement.
22 What is really more important, in my view, is that the verifiers have a thorough understanding of the
23 business and the industry in which they are operating. Just because you're simply an accountant with
24 a CPA does not mean that you understand the business and the nature of the emissions and
25 operations. That's more important and that -- that should be primary in selecting verifiers.

26 And finally, should third party verification be required. We believe that it should not
27 be.

28 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

29 This gentleman here.

30 MR. KELLY: Glen Kelly with the Alliance for Climate Strategies. It's the first time
31 I've spoken. I'll be brief.

32 The alliance, for those who may not know, is a coalition of 10 Washington-based
33 trade associations that very strongly support the development of voluntary programs to address
34 greenhouse gas issues.

35 Two points. One, on the independent verification question, we strongly support the
36 language in the proposal that would not require independent third party verifications. As was pointed
37 out earlier in the morning session, this is a voluntary program that does not rise to the same level as a
38 Sarbanes-Oxley type initiative.

39 Lastly, we also -- excuse me. We support that provision and -- and to -- with regard
40 to who should certify the report at the -- perhaps at the chief environmental compliance officer level,
41 we think, as others have said before, that the CEO level would be too onerous.

42 With regard to the provision, again, just to reiterate, on verification, we support the
43 language as currently written.

44 Thanks.

45 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

46 I have on my list here Greg, and then I -- and then Jim. Who's -- I missed somebody.
47 Who'd I leave out? I left you out, Marlo, but you're after Jim.

48 Go ahead, David.

49 MR. FINNEGAN: Dave Finnegan, Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw.

50 On the last point about, should verification be required, I would point out that the

1 statute provides for self-verification. So I don't think you can require it under the statute.

2 Secondly, on the -- on the issue of necessary qualifications, I'd question whether
3 there's any authority under the statute for setting qualifications for verifiers.

4 On -- on the question of the certification itself, the Section 300.10 provides for
5 certification. The statute provides for certification of accuracy. This suggests and it states "accuracy
6 and completeness." I'm not sure what completeness means or what you would do. And it also says
7 "certifying that the records will be kept for three years." I don't know whether anybody can actually
8 say that they will possibly -- will be set for three years. All they can say is hopefully.

9 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

10 Jim.

11 MR. KEATING: Jim Keating, BP.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: Closer, Jim.

13 MR. KEATING: Jim Keating with BP.

14 A quick comment on -- on record-keeping. In the preamble, there's a discussion
15 about data reports being sufficient in detail to enable EIA to review and confirm the final emission
16 reduction calculations with a follow-up saying the detail of what that means will be included in the
17 technical guideline. It's kind of hard to comment on -- on that without really seeing the technical
18 guidelines. That was kind of in detail. So there's a little argument for connecting the -- the general
19 and the technical guidelines as well as bridging into the certification.

20 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Marlo.

21 MR. LEWIS: Marlo Lewis with Competitive Enterprise Institute.

22 I just want to second a comment that was made a while back that if this revision is
23 understood to be the basis for a crediting system, then I think you do need independent verification
24 and certification by the CEO because if you are awarding credits that -- that can be applied to a future
25 regulatory program, that obviously affects a company's bottom line and its shareholder value. And --
26 and therefore, what you're dealing with is not just a voluntary program but a pre-regulatory program.
27 So I would argue that that would place it under Sarbanes-Oxley.

28 Today and over the last few weeks it has appeared that a crediting scheme is not part
29 of what DOE envisions, but I -- I want to reserve judgment on behalf of CEI on this whole issue of
30 certification and independent verification because the change in the conception of the program that
31 we've been talking about today seems to be more by an act of omission on DOE's part. In other
32 words, you didn't talk about legal authority and you didn't talk about credits in the proposed rule, and
33 so until such time as you affirmatively say this will not be a crediting system -- one of the reasons
34 being that we don't have the legal authority to do it -- and state it in writing, I'm going to have to
35 reserve judgment on it.

36 I think, you know, keeping the more onerous requirements at least out there is a
37 possibility I think might inject a little discipline in people's thinking.

38 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

39 Yes, Christopher.

40 Let me say that shortly we're going to move on to the next topic, and I mean very
41 shortly. International emissions and emissions reductions.

42 Christopher.

43 MR. LORETI: Chris Loreti, Battelle.

44 Just a few points related to verification. First, I would agree that it should be
45 voluntary, and again, I'd point to the example of the California Climate Action Registry, which does
46 have a requirement for what they call certification and what we're calling verification. And they have
47 that because it's built into the legislation. It's probably one of the greatest disincentives for people to
48 report in that program.

49 Secondly, I would say, I agree with Janet that you do need verification if you're -- if
50 you're trading emission reductions, but the marketplace drives that and it'll be the buyers that drive

1 that -- that verification. So it'll -- it'll occur anyway. I don't think DOE needs to require that as part
2 of this program.

3 And finally, in terms of the qualifications for the verifiers, I think it's worth
4 considering more what the verification will consist of than what the verification -- I mean, what the
5 qualifications of the verifiers will be.

6 MR. BROOKMAN: What, not who.

7 MR. LORETI: How do you do it rather than who are you --

8 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.

9 MR. LORETI: -- and what -- what types of certificates you hold.

10 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, please, and then I'm going to John.

11 MR. SHIDELER: Just as a follow-up to that last comment, this is John Shideler
12 again from Futurepast.

13 The -- the point is extremely well taken that -- that what is done or how the
14 verification is accomplished is really the critical thing. The American Institute of Certified Public
15 Accountants just issued this last fall a guideline document for CPAs to follow in conducting
16 verifications of emissions reports. So the practice from the CPA point of view is now codified by
17 AICPA.

18 The -- on the management system side, ISO Technical Committee 207, Working
19 Group 5 is currently developing ISO 14,064, Part 3 on verification, which will be an analogous
20 guideline document for verifiers of greenhouse gas emissions reports.

21 So that -- those -- those kinds of documents are -- I agree, whether people follow
22 those documents and are competent to do the -- the work, as Lee Ann Kozak mentioned.

23 Those are the critical things, not what you've got here in the text so far.

24 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you. And I'm sure the Department will welcome any
25 additional and specific comments on this -- on this subject.

26 Mark Friedrichs.

27 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Yes, certainly. And I should have mentioned, but it is certainly
28 our intent to more fully explain or detail the types of verification that should be undertaken as a part
29 of that process.

30 MR. BROOKMAN: John.

31 MR. DEGE: John Dege, DuPont.

32 On who signs, it's very clear. The Clean Air Act, Title V, certifications, criminal
33 liabilities; it's the responsible corporate official, not CEO. You can go all the way down to the
34 business-specific function person, but it does not have to be the CEO.

35 MR. BROOKMAN: Thanks very much. Thank you.

36 Final comments on this? I'm eager to move on to international. We haven't had any -
37 - so let's move there.

38 Next slide.

39 And Margot, you're going to queue this up.

40 Other Issues

41 International Emissions and Emission Reductions

42 MS. ANDERSON: Gee, how come I get all the easy issues?

43 (Laughter)

44 MS. ANDERSON: As most of you or many of you noticed, the proposed revised
45 guidelines do not address the reporting or registering of U.S. -- of non-U.S. emissions or emissions
46 reductions. And what we're really here today to do is to seek comment on how you would like the
47 Department of Energy to treat non-U.S. emissions either through reporting and/or through a registry.

48 In addition to just comments on whether they should be included or not included,
49 we'd like to get some comments on how they should be included, given the basic structure of the
50 program as an entity-wide reporting program, assessment of -- emission reductions, et cetera. How

1 should we include non-U.S. emissions or emissions reductions into the kind of parent domestic
2 program that we're trying to build.

3 So we'd like comments on a couple of different layers about your views on the
4 treatment of international emissions and international emissions reductions.

5 MR. BROOKMAN: Who'd like to start this off? Yes, Bill Fang?

6 MR. FANG: We have a number of comments on this area. Let me start off first by
7 saying that we think the proposal is a tremendous retreat from the current guidelines. The existing
8 guidelines, of course, allow for reporting of international projects, emissions and emission
9 reductions. It doesn't distinguish between domestic and international, and there is, of course, no
10 conceptual or philosophical reason that would justify such a distinction.

11 Secondly, the efforts by several agencies in this room, DOE, the State Department,
12 Agency for International Development, are all in favor of sustainable development under the World
13 Summit for Sustainable Development, and -- and projects in the greenhouse gas area, of course, are
14 encompassed by those.

15 Thirdly, in terms of projects, the international projects tend to be energy projects,
16 forestry projects, and as we've seen, there's no reason to distinguish those. So we can't see why there
17 should be any special ground rules for or special criteria for international projects. They should be
18 both reportable and -- and registrable.

19 And finally, before I get to another point, even if you take -- keep the president's goal
20 in mind, greenhouse -- everybody acknowledges that greenhouse gases are global. I mean, they're
21 ubiquitous. What does it matter whether a project -- say a forestry project is done in a utility service
22 territory or in the lower Mississippi River Valley or in Katmandu? It just -- it simply doesn't make
23 any difference where that carbon is sequestered.

24 Let me address one specific question that's raised in the proposal or in the preamble
25 to the proposal. It's -- the argument is that the reporting and registration of non-U.S. emissions and
26 emission reductions raise certain issues that do not arise in the context of reporting and registration
27 of U.S. emissions and emission reductions.

28 We're hard put to think of any -- any issues that arise internationally that don't arise
29 domestically. The notice says, for example, certifying the accuracy of data may be more
30 complicated. Just the opposite has been -- just the opposite is true. The programs that our people
31 have run through international utility efficiency partnerships and now the international power
32 partnerships show that, based on the ground rules that the State Department laid out many years ago
33 and the rules of the host country, that certifying the accuracy of data is -- is far more difficult. So
34 there doesn't need to be a special requirement for that.

35 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, please.

36 MR. FARRUGIA: Mario Farrugia, NEDO.

37 I tend to concur with -- with the previous comments. Particularly from a business
38 perspective, I think that not including such -- not including the international perspective would
39 actually penalize businesses or companies who have significant international operations.

40 Secondly, seeing it from the administration's perspective, the -- the administration
41 has tried to -- to launch an alternative global warming or climate change policy in view of the current
42 practices. So having such an international component would be a building block toward -- in the -- I
43 would say in the administration's or the president's goals of establishing an alternative climate
44 framework to the -- to the existing one.

45 MR. BROOKMAN: Let me just cue you again to Margot's request that you try to
46 the extent possible to describe how this gets affected as well. That's part of the comment we hope to
47 receive here.

48 Kristin.

49 MS. ZIMMERMAN: Kristin, GM.

50 I think the 1605(b) has to remain flexible enough to -- to allow for the reporting of

1 international emissions or reductions. However, I think one of the goals still of -- of 1605(b) is to
2 show what's going on in the U.S.

3 So maybe there's some kind of flexibility provision, if there could be such a thing,
4 that suggests first submit your U.S. footprint. And if you do so, then go ahead and also be allowed to
5 also submit the international projects. That might be a possibility.

6 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Other constructs or ideas? Greg?

7 MR. McCALL: Greg McCall, American Electric Power.

8 MR. BROOKMAN: You're the one I left out before.

9 MR. McCALL: Yeah.

10 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm sorry. I dropped you out of the queue.

11 MR. McCALL: We just concur with those comments just made by Kristin.

12 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.

13 Janet Ranganathan.

14 MS. RANGANATHAN: Janet Ranganathan, the World Resources Institute.

15 Yes, I agree with most of the comments that have been made. I see no reason to
16 exclude international emissions, particularly -- and they should be -- actually be actively encouraged
17 certainly in countries that -- that do not have regulations and where there might not be any incentives
18 for reductions.

19 But this brings me to another really important point in that many of the players in
20 1605(b) are likely to have global operations. Companies increasingly operate across borders now,
21 which is why it's important to have standardization.

22 And in fact, one of the requirements or one of the recommendations of the four
23 agencies that deliberated on this was to standardize current and best practices. And I -- I actually do
24 not see much evidence of that in this current draft. And in fact, some terminologies are used
25 inconsistent with -- with practices which are out there right now, which will create confusion because
26 those companies that have international efforts will -- may have developed them according to some
27 of the standards that are out there will have to redo their inventories, which increases the reporting
28 burden for them. If they have -- if these -- if the 1605(b) guidelines are inconsistent, we have sort of
29 current international practice.

30 And in sort of a related comment, this is that four of the industry associations that I
31 mentioned earlier, smelt, aluminum, pulp and paper, and oil and gas, have actually converged on
32 some standards here. So I see -- see that the 1605(b) should really be taking steps to -- to promote
33 that further.

34 And -- and if they were to do so, I would see no reason to have all of these separate
35 states -- state registries. If we have one good federal system, that will circumvent the need for others.
36 If we don't do a good job of this, in my opinion, it's a license for the states to go do their own thing.

37 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

38 MR. FRIEDRICH: Doug?

39 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes? Mark Friedrichs.

40 MR. FRIEDRICH: Just -- just a request, and that is, to the extent that you can be
41 more explicit in written comments about inconsistencies, where you see what we have proposed in
42 1605(b) as being incompatible with some international or even state protocol, we'd appreciate it.

43 MR. BROOKMAN: Janet.

44 MS. RANGANATHAN: Just very -- I mean, I will do that, certainly. But just basic
45 definitions of direct and indirect emissions, the definition of organizational boundaries and
46 operational boundaries. Some of the stuff will be picked up in the technical protocols, like the
47 definition of "purchased electricity." Is that just emissions from your own consumption or does it
48 include T & D losses.

49 Just some of these basic issues I would encourage compatibility.

50 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

1 Jim. Pardon me, Jim.

2 Margot Anderson.

3 MS. ANDERSON: I was trying to solicit some comments, as Doug said, about if
4 you are advocating the inclusion of non-U.S. emissions in the registry, how do you do that. Do you --
5 and this tees up to, really, the third bullet. Are we -- are you suggesting that we just worry about
6 isolated projects that might occur overseas that your company might have been engaged in, or if you
7 have overseas operations, should those operations report at the entity level and do the assessment of
8 entity-wide reductions.

9 So some practical advice about how to do that and to be consistent with the overall
10 parent program that we are proposing would be most helpful, in addition to just advocating that, yes,
11 of course we should take into consideration emissions that occur overseas. So some practical advice
12 about how to do it to make sure we have a credible database, it is tracking the emissions and the
13 emissions reductions that are more accurate, more reliable, and more transparent for folks that are
14 going to be looking at the registry.

15 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah, and also, you said -- you implied consistent with the
16 general architecture that you've laid -- that you've laid out.

17 Jim, and then I'll go to Bob.

18 MR. KEATING: Jim Keating, BP.

19 I'm not sure I can directly address what you're looking for, Margot, but I think the
20 option should definitely be there.

21 What we're dealing with here are a lot of multinational companies that manage their
22 greenhouse gases on a global basis and not a regional basis. So I think you should be able to open up
23 the program as is to an international basis.

24 MR. BROOKMAN: Yes, please. Margot Anderson.

25 MS. ANDERSON: Part of that issue is that -- that if it were opened up, would you
26 also advocate that emissions reductions overseas should be counted in the U.S. database as part of
27 U.S. reductions. Should there be some way to bifurcate that in the database; do those count towards
28 a company's -- I mean, should a company differentiate between emissions that occur -- emission
29 reductions that occur in the U.S. versus emissions reductions that occur overseas; is there any reason
30 to lump them together, keep them separate.

31 If you're operating in -- if you have one -- if you have four plants in one -- in one
32 country, should you be asked to report on all those plants or just on a couple of plants.

33 So again, operationalizing that and determining how that might work within a
34 program that is aimed at looking at domestic reductions would be very helpful to look at some of the
35 more details about precisely what that means.

36 We recognize there's multinationals and they may be subject to reporting in other
37 countries. What might that mean for reporting on emissions or emissions reductions in the U.S.

38 PARTICIPANT: I guess I'll have to go into more detail on my written comments. I
39 don't have a good answer for you right now.

40 MR. BROOKMAN: All right. I saw Janet and Ed. Let's -- Janet first. No?

41 Ed. And then -- pardon me, Ed. I left -- I left Bob out of the queue.

42 Go ahead, Bob.

43 MR. SCHENKER: Bob Schenker, General Electric. Some of the questions you've
44 raised really have gone beyond what our thinking is, but we have -- in doing the actual inventory that
45 we're doing within General Electric, we have a web-based process that we have gone out to all the
46 facilities that we have considered to be included within the inventory. They're all given the same
47 instructions on how to do the inventory. They're all given the same instructions for record-keeping.

48 We have them enter into the website we use their electric use, their fuel uses, and so
49 forth. We calculate the emissions centrally using established emission factors.

50 So basically, it's just a matter of what keystrokes we use as to whether we -- we print

1 out a report that would be worldwide, U.S.-based, or -- or Indian-based, or -- or whatever. We have a
2 lot of flexibility to do that.

3 I think one thing we'd have to be careful of for emission reductions in other countries
4 is to whether those emission reductions are being used elsewhere through -- maybe there's -- there's
5 the program in the U.K. and so forth. If those emission reductions have already been used there, we
6 don't want to double count them.

7 And at some point, if we're looking at U.S. reductions, reductions that are occurring
8 in other countries, perhaps they don't -- they don't make sense to be included in the U.S. It's an issue
9 we haven't really addressed.

10 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. A brief process note before I return to the individuals
11 that wish to comment. It's -- it's late in the day and several people have just started having to head
12 out of here. We will make it through the agenda. We're right on schedule on our time, but if you
13 need to leave, please nevertheless fill out the evaluation form and hand it in at the registration desk.
14 We read these things. It's important to us. So please do that.

15 Dave, I saw you next.

16 MR. FINNEGAN: Dave Finnegan, Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw.

17 I -- I don't quite understand the -- Margot's point about the emission reductions or
18 emissions in other countries, particularly where they're -- the -- the U.S. industry is -- has a project in,
19 say, Bolivia but has no operations in Bolivia. They -- you're not asking them to provide emissions --
20 emissions from all the places in the world that they have operations, are you?

21 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. No additional comment on that.

22 Please, Ed. Thank you.

23 PARTICIPANT: It seems to me one other reason to keep open the issue of
24 international emission inventories and reductions is for service industries that operate along borders
25 under NAFTA and our operations along those borders are not necessarily distinguishable by
26 international boundaries. To be flip about it, I'd say at least give us Canada and Mexico, but --

27 (Laughter)

28 PARTICIPANT: -- certainly, in our case, our community and board of operations,
29 it's problematic how we would develop emission inventories and reductions and distinguish those out
30 because of the integration of the operations.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

32 Additional comments on these international issues? Anybody else?

33 (No response)

34 MR. BROOKMAN: Did we address the final bullet adequately, how an entity-wide
35 concept would be extended in non-U.S. activities? We did, adequately? So let's move on to the last
36 slide.

37 Yes? Please, please.

38 However, additional -- oops. How should DOE address concerns about data quality
39 and consistency with the general guidelines.

40 That's what I thought. I thought that we -- would you have to say something
41 additional about this?

42 MR. SHIDELER: Well, I would like to point out --

43 MR. BROOKMAN: Your name, please, John.

44 MR. SHIDELER: John Shideler from Futurepast.

45 I'd just like to point out that there is a -- an American national standard that's been
46 published recently, second edition in the last couple months, on the issue of environmental data
47 quality. And under -- and this is something that DOE might want to look at and reference.

48 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

49 Other comments on data quality?

50 Now then, Mike.

1 Relationship to other voluntary climate programs? Margot, you can introduce this
2 one as well.

3 MS. ANDERSON: Yep. Let me introduce this one.

4 Other Issues

5 Relationship to Other Voluntary Climate Programs

6 MS. ANDERSON: The administration intends to use the 1605(b) reporting program
7 as the central reporting program for reporting on greenhouse gas emissions and reductions for those
8 folks that are also in voluntary action programs like Climate Vision or Climate Leaders. It is the
9 statutory program of the federal government, and we're trying to create the program to be
10 accommodating the kinds of MOUs that are underway within DOE, with EPA, and other voluntary
11 programs as they -- as they ensue.

12 We recognize that 1605(b) may not be the best vehicle to report on all of the actions
13 that companies and trade associations are agreeing to undertake within their MOU, and we fully
14 recognize that there may need to be other kinds of reporting mechanisms or showcasing opportunities
15 to talk about the type of actions that companies may undertake, be they pilot projects or R & D.
16 There's a wide range of commitments within the Climate Vision and Climate Leaders MOUs.

17 We want to use 1605(b), however, to be the point of recordation for emissions
18 inventories and emissions reductions. There's been some comment about this throughout the last
19 year in their written comment period about how these programs are linked, and we'd like to hear your
20 comments on our proposal or our statement that's in the draft guidelines as well as in the preamble.
21 Again, 1605(b) is the reporting program, recognizing that there may be additional types of
22 information that you would need to supply to either the DOE or the Environmental Protection
23 Agency regarding any agreements that you have with them about meeting certain goals.

24 MR. BROOKMAN: Please, Tom.

25 MR. CARTER: Tom Carter, Portland Cement Association.

26 Janet alluded earlier to the fact that most of my member companies, cement
27 manufacturers in the United States, are currently reporting using -- are currently measuring their
28 emissions using the GAT protocol developed by WRI and the WBCSD.

29 Our concern is ensuring that by doing so we will be able to satisfy the reporting
30 requirements of the 1605(b) program.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

32 Other comments on -- on these -- on this range of issues? Please. Robert.

33 MR. STRIETER: Bob Strieter with the Aluminum Association.

34 We're having a hard time understanding how 1605(b) as proposed will be usable as a
35 documentation for Climate Vision as well as our VAIP voluntary program. Because of the
36 differences in baselines, we don't see how it can be used to document those emission reductions
37 adequately.

38 In the case of Climate Vision, we will have a 1990 baseline, a year 2000 interim
39 baseline which in no way matches the proposed 2002 baseline in -- in 1605(b). So we'll be faced
40 with the inevitable problem of using different reporting regimes under 1605(b) for the same Climate
41 Vision program. It probably also applies to Climate Leaders as well, as we're -- some of our
42 members are still involved in those negotiations.

43 But in our view, there needs to be a better coordination between the voluntary
44 programs that are already preexisting within EPA and DOE and -- and the 1605(b) program.

45 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you for that comment.

46 Other comments about the relationship with other voluntary climate programs?

47 Kristin.

48 MS. ZIMMERMAN: Kristin, GM.

49 GM strongly supports a single registry, a national registry, and this would be solving
50 so many of the -- the state registry issues, multiple reporting, very, very cumbersome sets of

1 requirements, and if we can have one particular registry that allows the greenhouse gas protocol and
2 all these other sets of guidelines to report up to, to show progress in voluntary programs. They don't
3 necessarily just have to be federal voluntary programs. Then I think it's going to be to the benefit of
4 all that want to participate.

5 MR. BROOKMAN: We've heard that several times today about a request for a
6 single registry or a vehicle that would affect that kind of an end. I know the Department would
7 greatly appreciate all of you and your comments being very specific about how you would achieve
8 that. Very, very specific.

9 Miriam.

10 MS. LEV-ON: Miriam Lev-On on behalf of API.

11 I just wanted to reiterate that API is a member of the Climate Vision program, and as
12 part of its internal programs for its membership, API is going to be using the petroleum industry
13 guidelines to define the entities and also the API developed compendium of methodology as
14 appropriate methods to be used by the companies to estimate their emissions. And both of those
15 documents are available to the DOE, and we'd encourage that they be referenced explicitly in order to
16 allow the oil and gas sector to continue to report using these industry-developed documents.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

18 Bill.

19 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson for AF & PA.

20 You may be able to make it -- the 1605(b) program a little bit more accommodating
21 for things like Climate Vision where you have research projects and other things that entities or
22 associations have committed to by having projects identified along with the entities.

23 Now, there -- total -- as a subset, separately, and you know, if you -- if somebody
24 turns in something that says, here's my emissions report and, by the way, I also ran four research
25 projects which were. If you just tag that on, it can all be included.

26 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

27 Yes, Bill.

28 MR. FANG: Bill Fang, Edison Electric Institute.

29 I wanted to support the GM comment about this being a -- a single national registry.
30 It is both the national and the federal registry. In terms of other registries, I think just as the president
31 has rejected the Kyoto Protocol, DOE and the other agencies need not be overly concerned with
32 other registries. I mean, they can certainly look at some of those other aspects, but as we have heard
33 today, a number -- any number of speakers have problems with the California registry and with the
34 Canadian Voluntary Challenge Registry and so forth.

35 So this is the one that DOE should be focusing on, and it should be fashioned to
36 serve the interests of the people who will be reporting into it and who will be doing the voluntary
37 programs.

38 MR. BROOKMAN: Other comments related to the relationship between 1605(b)
39 and other voluntary climate programs?

40 I see none. I'm scanning here. Yes, one more. Janet Ranganathan.

41 MS. RANGANATHAN: Janet Ranganathan, the World Resources Institute.

42 I think if we thought about why the states have developed their own registries and
43 then we could think that they're anarchists or selfish, they want to do their own thing. The reality is
44 that they developed their own because there was a perception that 1605(b) wasn't credible enough
45 among certain stakeholders.

46 So I think now is an opportunity for 1605(b) to -- to address those concerns. And if
47 1605(b) does a good job with the revisions, the relevance of 1605(b) to state registries is that state
48 registries will no longer be relevant. But it's sort of a big "if" question.

49 MR. BROOKMAN: You wish to clarify that they're not anarchists or selfists or --
50 (Laughter)

1 MS. RANGANATHAN: I don't think they are.
2 MR. BROOKMAN: -- either one of those.
3 MS. RANGANATHAN: But you know, the --
4 MR. BROOKMAN: That's reassuring to some of us, yeah.
5 MS. RANGANATHAN: There's this issue that the more flexibility you build in, the
6 -- the higher the risk that people will view it's not credible, you know. Whether that perception's
7 right or wrong, that's -- that's the reality of it.
8 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Thank you.
9 Final and additional comments on this subject before we move on? Yes, please.
10 Jim.
11 PARTICIPANT: Yes. What I'm promoting is like the National Electric Code. A lot
12 of states, like ours adopted the National Electric Code, but they added on two or three additional
13 comments for their own state. The same thing with this.
14 I'm recommending that our state take and -- and adopt the voluntary reporting as the
15 code for our state and, if they have things they want to add to it, put more credits into it, put more
16 requirements or something to tweak it, then we have a base with a tweak. So we have as many states
17 have a base that's common and you can look it up on the web and see North Carolina, South Carolina,
18 and what the difference is over the base program which we have here.
19 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.
20 PARTICIPANT: Thank you.
21 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you. Thanks for the model.
22 Final comments on this before we move to the final slide? I see no other comments.
23 Other Issues
24 All Other Issues
25 MR. BROOKMAN: Let's move to the final slide, which is a blank slide, which --
26 (Laughter)
27 MR. BROOKMAN: But there were a couple of issues that were raised this morning
28 that I noted in my -- in the margins of my agenda, which were confidentiality and dispute resolution,
29 those two things, and perhaps there are others as well.
30 Bill, I see you're raising your hand.
31 MR. FANG: I was among those that raised the confidentiality issue. Very candidly,
32 there are many that believe that publishing this detailed information will make them less competitive
33 and more subject to being in their business transactions to being beaten out by somebody who
34 perhaps doesn't do this.
35 Consequently, I think if you display everything in a public document where
36 everybody can tap into it, the ones that have filed will be put at a disadvantage to those that have not.
37 Second, I would like to strongly encourage you to continue to look at costs because
38 that'll be the other factor that will potentially drive people away. We've had several comments that
39 there aren't any direct, immediate benefits from this adventure other than the potential public
40 relations and, you know, registration and that sort of stuff. But that may not be valued very highly,
41 and the things that you are talking about in terms of putting in reports and having verification and all
42 of that cost dollars, and people are -- companies are often very conscious of these kinds of things,
43 like dollars, and will decline to participate if you make it too costly.
44 So keep the whole thing simple as you design it. Thank you.
45 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.
46 And how to create that simplicity, Bill. I'm sure from both you and everybody else
47 in the room, the Department will welcome your thoughts on how to -- how to zero in on those
48 elements that will keep that -- the integrity of the system intact and also reduce the costs.
49 Other comments related to, since we're on the subject of confidentiality, related to
50 that? Yes, Dave.

1 MR. FINNEGAN: Dave Finnegan, Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw.
2 Just following up on the gentleman's comment, the Section 312 does say that,
3 establish a publicly accessible database composed of all reports. So everything that's public, the way
4 this is suggesting, and yet the statute does provide for confidentiality, but there is nothing in the
5 guidelines on that.

6 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. So, that's a gap in the guidelines from your perspective.
7 Did I hear you -- did I hear that correctly?

8 MR. FINNEGAN: Yeah.

9 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay. Jim.

10 MR. HAVEN: Jim Haven, Global Warming Initiatives.
11 One thing in being open like this, companies can look at each other. When your
12 company is hoping they're going to be bought from another -- by another company or if you're going
13 to buy his company, you have intangible -- if you've reported voluntarily reporting, that's an
14 intangible plus for that company that's on the bidding or up for being bought. That will go a long
15 way for somebody looking to buy that instead of one that has not done anything, not recorded. So
16 keep that in mind.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: That's an additional incentive, yes. Okay.
18 Other comments on confidentiality? Yes, Bob? No, you're okay.
19 The other thing that we raised this morning and perhaps there are other issues as
20 well, although we're getting toward the end of the day, is dispute resolution. Are there comments on
21 dispute resolution, what you -- how you envision that going or -- I -- do you recall -- this morning
22 they referenced disputes, I think, surrounding -- what? Yeah, Ed, is that you? Dispute resolution?

23 MR. SKERNOLIS: Certainly, in the area of offsets --

24 MR. BROOKMAN: Some adjudication function.

25 MR. SKERNOLIS: Yeah, and any time you're using extra facility reporting, it seems
26 to me you may get into the area of claiming, you know, competitive claims for credits.
27 But the other thing is -- is, how -- how does DOE intend to deal with appeals to their
28 decisions about whether a report or a verification is acceptable to them and what recourse reporters
29 have to -- to deal with any kinds of concerns or problems that -- that the reviewers raise back to the
30 reporter.

31 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.
32 Do you wish -- no?
33 Okay. Let's -- other comments on dispute resolution? Jim? No? No. General.
34 All right. Miriam, before we move on to general.

35 MS. LEV-ON: Yeah. This goes back to the issue. I want to attach onto this dispute
36 resolution the issue of whether those are guidelines or whether this is rule-making. And I think we --
37 we've had this discussion amongst API's staff as well as with DOE to some extent, that there could be
38 a voluntary program, but once you are in the program, those are mandatory requirements for
39 participation.
40 And I think this needs to be clarified in the -- whatever this ends up being, either a
41 rule-making or guidelines, because that will also determine what recourse there might be for dispute
42 resolution.

43 MR. BROOKMAN: It's a voluntary program; however, if you choose to participate
44 then you must meet a certain level of rigor and the like, correct? Yeah.
45 Oh, say that into the record, Miriam. You're saying --

46 MS. LEV-ON: It is -- and that kind of determination would determine -- would also
47 impact on your dispute resolution process and the standing of a -- of a court of ability to challenge
48 in court or just a DOE internal process for --

49 MR. BROOKMAN: I see.

50 MS. LEV-ON: -- for resolving differences.

1 MR. BROOKMAN: Jim Haven.
2 MR. HAVEN: Jim Haven, Global Warming Initiatives.
3 The thing that I'm getting a lot of flack from my -- I've got 39 companies that I report
4 aggregate-wise.
5 MR. BROOKMAN: You -- you're an aggregator.
6 MR. HAVEN: Aggregator.
7 MR. BROOKMAN: Yeah.
8 MR. HAVEN: They're hesitating against that word "voluntary." Their management
9 is saying, we cannot participate in any voluntary programs unless it's mandated because they're laying
10 people off and things, and it's bad times.
11 I suggest that this not be a voluntary reporting of greenhouse gas, that it be renamed.
12 Maybe National Reporting of Greenhouse Gas, or something taking the word "voluntary" out of the
13 program. It's voluntary once you get into it. Maybe "National Registry of Greenhouse Gases," or
14 something like that.
15 Thank you.
16 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.
17 We may hear from more lawyers in the room at this point.
18 Janet.
19 All right. I do see a few lawyers in the back of the room that -- who haven't raised
20 their hands yet, and you first.
21 MS. RANGANATHAN: Well, I was going to suggest mandatory greenhouse gas
22 reporting.
23 (Laughter)
24 MR. BROOKMAN: I'm glad we've still got our sense of humor at 5:00 in the
25 afternoon.
26 Dave.
27 PARTICIPANT: Well, it is -- the statute does call for a voluntary, so I don't see how
28 it can be declared mandatory by -- by DOE.
29 But the other point that -- somebody made the point about regulations and guidelines.
30 You can still have guidelines and have a process for deciding on what -- what is determined to be
31 acceptable and what -- and -- and what is the various determinations that are being bought without
32 having a regulation. And that seems to be what is needed here.
33 Also, when it says that the DOE will review the reports and decide whether they're
34 acceptable and so forth, there's no time for any -- for when DOE does this. Are they going to do it in
35 30 days, 60 months -- six months, two years, whatever. And it seems to me the -- the person who's
36 reported should want to be able to know what the answers are soon and then have a process to
37 challenge if that is -- if it turns out to be negative.
38 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.
39 Lee Ann, do you wish to conclude -- follow on there?
40 MS. KOZAK: I've got a new issue, so.
41 MR. BROOKMAN: Okay.
42 MS. KOZAK: Is that okay?
43 MR. BROOKMAN: Any -- anybody got anything else to say on this subject, on this
44 dispute resolution, adjudication, that related stuff? Please proceed.
45 MS. KOZAK: Lee Ann Kozak, Southern.
46 I wanted to briefly address the issue of the effective date of these new guidelines. As
47 I've read the general guidelines that are out there now, there will be some point in time to be
48 determined later by DOE when the new guidelines become effective and the old guidelines are no
49 longer effective.
50 One aspect that I would ask that DOE strongly consider in -- in setting that date is

1 the ability of companies to actually collect the data to meet the new reporting requirements. At this
2 point in time, we're already getting into 2004. By the time these guidelines -- even with the
3 scheduled laid out by DOE now, it'll be well into 2004 before companies know what the
4 requirements of the new guidelines are going to be.

5 With that being the case, I would suggest that it's not feasible to have these new
6 guidelines effective for reporting any time before calendar year 2005. Because companies will not
7 know until well into 2004 what the requirements are, if they are not already collecting all of the data
8 needed, they will not be able to report under the new guidelines.

9 And I do want to distinguish between data that may have been collected for other
10 reasons that they can go back and retrieve and then report with some extended filing opportunities,
11 contrast that with data that just has not been collected.

12 Once you get into 2004, there is no way to go back and collect data for activity that's
13 already happened. And if they can't do that, they can't report under the new guidelines. If they can't
14 report under the old guidelines, then there's a disconnect there.

15 And I would strongly urge DOE to please take that into account in setting -- setting
16 those transition dates.

17 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

18 Additional comments? Bob, yeah, and then Ed.

19 MR. SCHENKER: Bob Schenker, General Electric.

20 I just wanted to speak to the establishment of baselines. If we in General Electric
21 were to establish a baseline for year 2004, our baseline is going to change drastically every year
22 going forward because of the rate of acquisitions and so forth going forward. If we purchase a
23 company in 2010, are we going to be required to try to find out what that company's emissions were
24 back in 2004 to add it to our baseline or can we add its baseline in the first year when we have
25 control over the company and -- and the collection of data. It's something you really need to keep in
26 mind.

27 MR. BROOKMAN: Mark Friedrichs.

28 MR. FRIEDRICHS: Our current intent is either. You'd have the choice.

29 MR. BROOKMAN: Ed.

30 MR. SKERNOLIS: Two general comments. One is, I think DOE should consider
31 the posting of reports as submitted and have them out there so that you're not under necessarily any
32 deadline time frame as to when you might ultimately view those and officially post them. It seems to
33 me you can flag a report that has not been audited or whatever you want to call it by DOE but still
34 have it posted as such, and that might be an additional incentive for companies to get their reports in,
35 knowing they're not going to linger in a review process perhaps for years until they see them posted.

36 My second comment is a little more serious, and I want to conclude with this. I am
37 very concerned that the mental construct the DOE decision-makers had when they put this system
38 together was either the electricity generation sector or manufacturing operations with discrete
39 facilities.

40 I think you're going to have a serious problem in getting service industries to file
41 reports under this system, especially ones with distributed operations and large numbers of facilities.

42 We represent one such kind of company, but there are many, many like us, and it's very, very
43 difficult for us to see how we can economically justify participation if we have to compile reports on
44 incidental emissions that might accumulate to more than 3 percent, for example, over hundreds and
45 hundreds of facilities across the country.

46 And you're going to have to, it seems to me, take a very fresh look at whether service
47 sectors, particularly transportation-oriented services, have an incentive to participate in the system
48 given the kinds of detail and the technical inventory -- excuse me, the technical guidelines you may
49 soon publish.

50 And I'll conclude.

1 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

2 A final comment from Bill.

3 MR. NICHOLSON: Bill Nicholson, AF & PA.

4 I would like to present a different view of the review by DOE. Two reasons. First,
5 we're setting a set of -- a time period that I have to keep the data. If I can throw away the data after
6 three years and you haven't reported about that what I've turned in is good, we've got a real problem.

7 So frankly, I think you ought to have set a date well before those three -- that three-
8 year period in which, if you have not reviewed, you are deemed accepting.

9 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

10 We're winding down here. Final comments? Michael.

11 PARTICIPANT: Just to respond to the idea that reports be made available before
12 the DOE review is done, I guess my thinking is that if a company wants to make your report public in
13 that context, that would be fine. But I believe there would be value in having the DOE review done
14 before they're gone public. Otherwise, the prospect of exchange to bring the quality up and
15 synchronize for the program would be accomplished.

16 MR. BROOKMAN: Thank you.

17 Let me close out the day and hand it back to Margot Anderson. From my
18 perspective, I just -- I thank you all for your patience and for your intelligence and for your focus.

19 So thanks, and Margot Anderson.

20 (Applause)

21 Next Steps and Closing Words

22 MS. ANDERSON: IS this working?

23 I wanted just to -- thank you all very much for coming here today. We really do
24 appreciate your comments. We look forward to written comments. These comments will be
25 verbatim written into the record, and they'll be on our website so you can listen to this all over again
26 should you decide to do so in a couple of weeks.

27 All kidding aside, it's been truly helpful to finally get reaction to something that
28 we've proposed. Up until this point where we're just all talking about what if, what if, we now have a
29 proposal out there. It's extremely valuable to hear what it is you're saying and hear what your
30 concerns are.

31 I go back to our core principles of trying to strike these balances between credibility
32 and participation. While they may not be dichotomies, we're trying to achieve any number of goals
33 with this program and trying to meet the needs of the stakeholders so that we can demonstrate that
34 voluntary programs do indeed work.

35 I want to review the schedule going forward. And again, we are requesting
36 comments on the general guidelines by February 3rd. As Bob Card indicated, we're looking for an
37 extension to that. You will see the general guidelines again mid-year when we wrap them up with
38 the technical guidelines.

39 The technical guidelines have three parts. They deal with reductions issues,
40 inventory issues, and the -- really two central -- those are the two core parts. There is an opening
41 section that deals with general -- general requirements for reporting across all reporters. So those
42 we're calling core requirements.

43 So again, we will -- we will package the draft technical guidelines along with their
44 revised general guidelines, but we need your comments in order to take a look at the decisions we've
45 made to date and to see whether we're going to consider adjustments to the decisions that have been
46 made in the current revised guidelines, and we need an opportunity to revise them and make sure that
47 they're consistent with what we're proposing in the technical guidelines.

48 So the sooner we can get your written comments, the better. We are looking into a
49 two-week extension on the -- on the general guidelines.

50 Again, as I mentioned earlier, we're working with EIA on revising the reporting

1 forms and the restart -- instructions. These all have to come together by the end of the year in order
2 to implement the program in 2005 so that you will be reporting on 2004 data. That is our intent.

3 So going forward, we still have a long way to go. Pace yourselves accordingly
4 because we're not done yet and we're going to be asking for more information from you during the
5 year to make sure that you're responding and that we're responding to you. We may have, I don't
6 know, another workshop. We'll certainly have any number of meetings with -- with many of you.

7 If you would like to come in and speak with us or want us to come speak to one of
8 your groups about what we're doing, we'd be delighted to do so.

9 So in closing, again, thank you very much for taking the time to sit through all of this
10 all day. I know it can be a real slog, but we do appreciate you coming here today.

11 Don't forget to fill out your evaluation form. Not only are we concerned about
12 what's in 1605(b), we're concerned about how we're conducting ourselves in these workshops and
13 whether they're useful to you, and so your feedback on that would be helpful.

14 I thank my colleagues from the various agencies and those of you from State
15 Department who I failed to mention before, and USDA and EPA, who were in the audience. Thank
16 you very much for helping out today.

17 (Applause)

18 (Whereupon, at 5:00 p.m., the proceedings were concluded.)
19